

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)  
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)  
161st Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory  
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

**OPEN SESSION**

**Via Web Conference**

**October 22, 2020**

*This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.*

## ATTENDEES

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Hayley Altman-Gans, M.D.          | Stanford University Medical Center  |
| Paula Annunziato, M.D.            | Merck   |
| Tammy Beckham, D.V.M., Ph.D.      | Department of Health and Human Services                                   |
| Arnold Monto, M.D.                | University of Michigan  |
| Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.   | Chicago Medical School<br>Rosalind Franklin University                    |
| CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.            | Center for Disease Control  |
| Michael Kurilla, M.D., Ph.D.      | National Institutes of Health   |
| H. Cody Meissner, M.D.            | Tufts University School of Medicine                                       |
| Paul Offit, M.D.                  | Children's Hospital of Philadelphia                                       |
| Steven Pergam, M.D., M.P.H.       | Seattle Cancer care Alliance  |
| Andrea Shane, M.D., M.P.H., M.Sc. | Emory University School of Medicine &<br>Children's Healthcare of Atlanta |
| Sheldon Toubman, J.D.             | New Haven Legal Assistance Association                                    |
| James Hildreth, Sr., Ph.D., M.D.  | Meharry Medical College   |
| Kathryn Holmes, Ph.D.             | University of Colorado School of Medicine                                 |
| Jeannette Lee, Ph.D.              | University of Arkansas  |
| Michael Nelson, M.D., Ph.D.       | Walter Reed Army National Military Medical<br>Center                      |
| Luigi Notarangelo, M.D.           | NIAID & NIH   |
| Stanley Perlman, M.D., Ph.D.      | University of Iowa  |
| David Wentworth, Ph.D.            | Center for Disease Control  |

|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Robert Johnson, Ph.D.                    | BARDA                               |
| Hilary Marston, M.D., M.P.H.             | NIAID & NIH                         |
| L. Clifford McDonald, M.D., F.A.C.P.     | NCEZID & Center for Disease Control |
| CAPT Janell Routh, M.D., M.H.S.          | Center for Disease Control          |
| Stephanie Schrag, D. Phil                | Center for Disease Control          |
| Tom Shimabukuro, M.D., M.P.H., M.B.A.    | NCEZID & Center for Disease Control |
| Chrisanne Wilks, Ph.D.                   | Reagan-Udall Foundation for the FDA |
| Susan Winckler, B.S. Pharm., J.D., FAPhA | Reagan-Udall Foundation for the FDA |
| Steven Anderson, Ph.D.                   | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Doran Fink, M.D., Ph.D.                  | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Marion Gruber, Ph.D.                     | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Philip Krause, M.D.                      | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.              | Food and Drug Administration        |
| CDR Valerie Marshall, M.P.H., P.M.P.     | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Jerry Weir, Ph.D.                        | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Celia M. Witten, Ph.D. M.D.              | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.                 | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Kathleen Hayes, M.P.H.                   | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Monique Hill, M.H.A.                     | Food and Drug Administration        |
| Mike Kawczynski                          | Food and Drug Administration        |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>OPENING, CALL TO ORDER, INTRODUCTIONS.....</b>  | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, COI STATEMENT .....</b>   | <b>6</b>   |
| <b>FDA INTRODUCTION.....</b>   | <b>27</b>  |
| <b>EPIDEMIOLOGY, VIROLOGY, CLINICAL FEATURES - COVID-19 .....</b>  | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>NIH ACTIVITIES IN THE DEV OF VACCINES - COVID-19.....</b>   | <b>54</b>  |
| <b>BARDA ACTIVITIES IN THE DEV OF VACCINES - COVID-19 .....</b>  | <b>72</b>  |
| <b>CDC PLANS FOR VACCINE SAFETY MONITORING &amp; EVAL DURING<br/>EUA USE AND POST-LICENSURE .....</b>                                    | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>CBER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS/POST-MARKETING .....</b>  | <b>110</b> |
| <b>OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF COVID-19 VACC DIST &amp; TRACKING... </b>  | <b>132</b> |
| <b>COVID-19 VACCINE CONFIDENCE .....</b>   | <b>157</b> |
| <b>LICENSURE AND EMERGENCY USE AUTH OF VACC TO PREVENT<br/>COVID-19: CHEMISTRY, MANUFACTURING &amp; CONTROL<br/>CONSIDERATIONS .....</b> | <b>170</b> |
| <b>LICENSURE AND EMERGENCY USE AUTH OF VACC TO PREVENT<br/>COVID-19: CLINICAL CONSIDERATIONS.....</b>                                    | <b>178</b> |
| <b>OPENING PUBLIC HEARING.....</b>   | <b>216</b> |
| <b>COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>  | <b>298</b> |

1                   **OPENING, CALL TO ORDER, INTRODUCTIONS**

2

3                   **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Good morning and welcome to  
4 the 161st meeting of Vaccines and Related Biological  
5 Products Advisory Committee meeting. I'm Mike  
6 Kawczynski from FDA, and I will be today's meeting  
7 facilitator. Throughout today's meeting, I'll be  
8 reminding our presenters and OPH speakers when they are  
9 close to their allotted time and assisting them when  
10 needed. This is a live virtual public meeting. At  
11 this time, I'd like to introduce Dr. Arnold Monto, the  
12 acting chair. Dr. Monto, please turn on your camera  
13 and take it away.

14                   **DR. MONTO:** Thank you, Mike. I'd like to  
15 first welcome everybody to this virtual meeting, which  
16 is going to discuss in general the development,  
17 authorization, and/or licensure of vaccines to prevent  
18 COVID-19. This meeting is virtual, and we will be  
19 following standard practices of the VRBPAC Advisory  
20 Committee.

1 I'm very pleased to chair this meeting. And  
2 it's a return from me because I just rotated off this  
3 committee last January, and I'm very pleased to be able  
4 to help in providing input on this very important topic  
5 to the FDA. I'd like to turn the meeting introductions  
6 and the other material -- the administrative details,  
7 over to Dr. Atreya who will continue. Dr. Atreya.

8

9 **ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, COI STATEMENT**

10

11 **DR. ATREYA:** Good morning, everyone. I hope  
12 you can all hear me well. My name is Prabha Atreya,  
13 and it is my great pleasure to serve as the designated  
14 federal officer for today's 161st Vaccines and Related  
15 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting. On  
16 behalf of the FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and  
17 Research and the Committee, I would like to welcome  
18 everyone to today's virtual meeting.

19 Before we begin with formal roll call and  
20 reading the Conflict of Interest statement, I would

1 like to briefly make a few administrative remarks and  
2 housekeeping items related to today's virtual meeting.  
3 For everyone using the public doc view link access  
4 available from the FDA meeting page, there is a  
5 separate link included for anyone in need of close  
6 captioning. For members, speakers, FDA staff, anyone  
7 joining us in the Adobe room, to minimize the feedback,  
8 please keep yourself on mute unless you are speaking.  
9 Also please turn on your video if you are presenting,  
10 commenting, or asking a question to maintain the  
11 bandwidth level throughout the meeting. Lastly, if you  
12 raise your hand and are called upon to speak by Dr.  
13 Monto, please state your first name, last name, and  
14 speak slowly and clearly so your comments will  
15 accurately be recorded for transcription. Please do  
16 not log out of the meeting or disconnect your phones  
17 during the breaks. Otherwise, you will have to have to  
18 be reapproved to join back in.

19           Let's begin today's meeting by taking the  
20 formal roll call for the standing Committee members,

1 followed by temporary voting members. When it is your  
2 turn, please turn on your camera, then state your first  
3 name and last name, your organization, and your  
4 expertise for the benefit of the public. All right.  
5 When finished, please you can turn off your camera so  
6 we can proceed to the next person. Let's start the  
7 roll call. Let's see. Dr. Monto, can you start  
8 please?

9           **DR. MONTO:** Right. I'm Arnold Monto. I'm  
10 Professor of Public Health and Epidemiology at the  
11 University of Michigan School of Public Health.  
12 Besides infectious disease epidemiology, I've worked  
13 extensively in clinical trials of influenza vaccines  
14 and other vaccines and anti-virals. I've also had  
15 experience working in observational studies which tell  
16 us how well vaccines work when they're applied to the  
17 public. But the real reason I'm here at this meeting  
18 is because I've been working on and off for about 30  
19 years with coronaviruses, and I actually was in Beijing  
20 during the SARS outbreak.

1           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you, Dr. Monto. Dr.  
2 Amanda Cohn, can you start? Introduce yourself.

3           **CAPT. COHN:** Yes, good morning. I'm Dr.  
4 Amanda Cohn. I'm the Chief Medical Officer of the  
5 National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory  
6 Diseases at the CDC in Atlanta. I'm a pediatrician who  
7 has expertise in vaccines and infectious diseases, and  
8 I've been at the CDC for about 16 years.

9           **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you. Dr.  
10 Chatterjee, would you introduce yourself, please?

11           **DR. CHATTERJEE:** Yes, good morning. My name  
12 is Archana Chatterjee. I am a pediatric infectious  
13 diseases specialist, like Dr. Cohn, and currently  
14 serving as the dean of the Chicago Medical School, as  
15 well as Vice President for Medical Affairs at Rosalind  
16 Franklin University in Chicago. My expertise is in the  
17 realm of pediatric vaccines. I have been a clinical  
18 scientist and conducted over 110 clinical trials, about  
19 half of those in pediatric vaccines. Thank you.

20           **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Chatterjee. Dr.

1 Meissner, could you introduce yourself, please?

2 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Let's see. Who should be up?

3 Cody should be up next.

4 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes. Yes.

5 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Cody, go ahead and unmute  
6 yourself. I got it. There you go, sir.

7 **DR. MEISSNER:** I apologize for the delay. My  
8 name is Dr. Cody Meissner. I'm a Professor of  
9 Pediatrics at Tufts University School of Medicine. I'm  
10 also the Director of the Pediatric Infectious Disease  
11 Division at Tufts Hospital for Children. I have had a  
12 long-standing interest in vaccine clinical trials, in  
13 vaccine safety, and vaccine effectiveness. I have  
14 participated in the Advisory Committee on Immunization  
15 Practices for the CDC, and I continue to work with the  
16 Committee on Infectious Disease for the American  
17 Academy of Pediatrics.

18 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Gans, can you  
19 introduce yourself, please?

20 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Gans, you'll have to

1 unmute yourself.

2 **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** Hi. I'm Hayley Gans.

3 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go.

4 **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** And I am a professor of  
5 pediatrics and pediatric infectious disease at Stanford  
6 University. My work focuses on the host-pathogen  
7 interface using vaccines to look at the immune system  
8 in pediatrics, as well as in special populations such  
9 as our immunocompromised folks. Thank you.

10 **DR. ATREYA:** Excellent. Thank you. Dr.  
11 Kurilla, would you introduce yourself, please?

12 **DR. KURILLA:** Good morning. Michael Kurilla.  
13 I am the Director of the Division of Clinical  
14 Innovation at the National Center for Advancing  
15 Translational Science within the National Institutes of  
16 Health. Prior to that, this position which I've had  
17 for almost three years, I was at the National Institute  
18 of Allergy and Infectious Diseases focused on  
19 infectious disease product development for a biodefense  
20 and emerging infectious diseases. Before that, I had

1 several stints in industry and an academic career that  
2 included both basic research in viral immunology and  
3 clinical microbiology. I'm a pathologist by training.

4 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Paul Offit, can  
5 you introduce yourself, please?

6 **DR. OFFIT:** Sure. My name is Paul Offit. I'm  
7 a professor of pediatrics in the Division of Infectious  
8 Diseases at the Children's Hospital in Philadelphia and  
9 the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine. My  
10 expertise is in the area of vaccine infectious  
11 diseases, and I'm the co-inventor of the bovine/human  
12 reassortment rotavirus vaccine, RotaTeq. Thank you.

13 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Annunziato, would  
14 you introduce yourself, please?

15 **DR. ANNUNZIATO:** Good morning. I'm Paula  
16 Annunziato. I'm the vaccine clinical development for  
17 Merck. Merck is one of the few companies that has  
18 discovery, development, and manufacturing in both  
19 vaccines and antivirals. I'm here today as the non-  
20 voting industry representative.

1           **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Mr. Sheldon Toubman,  
2 would you introduce yourself?

3           **MR. TOUBMAN:** Yes. Good morning. My name is  
4 Sheldon Toubman, and I am an attorney at New Haven  
5 Legal Assistance Association in New Haven, Connecticut.  
6 I've been there for 29 years, but most of my work is in  
7 the area of access to healthcare on behalf of low-  
8 income individuals -- children and adults -- and  
9 particularly in the Medicaid program. I am here today  
10 as the consumer representative for the Committee.

11           **DR. ATREYA:** Dr. Pergam, would you introduce  
12 yourself?

13           **DR. PERGAM:** Thanks, everyone. I'm Steve  
14 Pergam. I'm an infectious disease physician and  
15 Associate Professor at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer  
16 Research Center and at the University in Washington in  
17 Seattle, Washington. My expertise is in infectious  
18 disease epidemiology with a special focus on the  
19 immunocompromised population.

20           **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Dr. Beckham, would you

1 introduce yourself?

2           **DR. BECKHAM:** Hi. My name is Dr. Beckham.  
3 I'm the office director for the Office of Infectious  
4 Diseases and HIV/AIDS Policy within the Office of the  
5 Assistant Secretary for Health. I've been in this role  
6 about two years. Previous to that, I held several  
7 roles in academia, leading centers of infectious  
8 diseases, and also worked at the United States Medical  
9 Research Institute on Infectious Diseases as well. I'm  
10 a D.V.M., PhD in vaccine, and I'm here today as a  
11 member. Thank you.

12           **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Now I will introduce the  
13 temporary voting members. Starting with Dr. David  
14 Wentworth.

15           **DR. WENTWORTH:** Good morning. My name is Dave  
16 Wentworth, and I'm a PhD in virology. And I am  
17 currently the Chief of the Virology Surveillance and  
18 Diagnostics Branch in the Influenza Division at the  
19 CDC. I'm also our WHO Collaborating Center director.  
20 I have expertise in virology, particularly influenza

1 and coronaviruses.

2           **DR. ATREYA:** Excellent. Thank you. Dr.  
3 Hildreth, would you introduce yourself, please?

4           **DR. HILDRETH:** Good morning. I'm James  
5 Hildreth. I'm the president and CEO of Meharry Medical  
6 College. I'm also a professor of internal medicine.  
7 My expertise is in virology and immunology. For the  
8 last 30 years, I've been studying HIV. My focus really  
9 is on viral pathogenesis and how the immune system  
10 deals with pathogenic viruses. Thank you.

11           **DR. ATREYA:** Excellent. Dr. Jeannette Lee,  
12 would you introduce yourself?

13           **DR. LEE:** Yes. Good morning. My name is  
14 Jeannette Lee. I'm a professor of biostatistics at the  
15 University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences at Little  
16 Rock. My area of expertise is leading data  
17 coordinating centers for multicenter clinical trials in  
18 HIV and auto-infectious diseases, cancer, and  
19 pediatrics. Thank you.

20           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you. Dr. Kathryn

1 Holmes, would you introduce yourself?

2           **DR. HOLMES:** Yes. I'm Kathryn Holmes,  
3 Professor Emerita from the University of Colorado  
4 School of Medicine in the Department of Microbiology,  
5 and Immunology. I have spent the last 40 years before  
6 my retirement studying coronaviruses, in particular in  
7 spike glycoproteins and the receptors with which they  
8 interact. I'm interested in the host-range  
9 determinates of coronaviruses and how viruses become  
10 able to jump from one host to another and cause  
11 epidemics.

12           **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you. Dr. Luigi  
13 Notarangelo, would you introduce yourself? You're on  
14 mute.

15           **DR. NOTARANGELO:** Good morning. My name is  
16 Luigi Notarangelo, and I'm the Chief of the Laboratory  
17 of Clinical Immunology and Microbiology at the National  
18 Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases at NIH.  
19 Before that, I was Professor of Pediatrics at Harvard  
20 Medical School. My expertise is in pediatrics,

1 immunology, and genetics. I contributed to the  
2 discovery of genetic epidemiological determinates of  
3 severe COVID-19.

4 **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you. Dr. Michael  
5 Nelson, would you introduce yourself?

6 **DR. NELSON:** Hi. Good morning. I'm Dr.  
7 Michael Nelson, recently retired from active duty  
8 service in the United States Army Medical Corps. I'm  
9 Professor of Medicine at the Uniformed Services  
10 University and currently a practicing physician at  
11 Walter Reed National Military Medical Center. I'm also  
12 President of the American Board of Allergy and  
13 Immunology, certifying allergists and immunologists  
14 nationwide. My expertise, if you will, is I was at  
15 ground zero for the development of the bioterrorism  
16 vaccine program and continue to work with rare adverse  
17 events to vaccines within the military health care  
18 system. And in my specialty of allergy and immunology,  
19 we also are fundamentally interested in primary and  
20 secondary immune deficiencies. Thank you.

1           **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Perlman, would  
2 you introduce yourself?

3           **DR. PERLMAN:** Yeah. Hi. I'm Dr. Stanley  
4 Perlman, Professor of Microbiology and Immunology and a  
5 pediatric infectious diseases specialist at the  
6 University of Iowa. I've worked with coronaviruses for  
7 nearly 40 years, working on the immune responses in  
8 people and in animals and in animal models of (audio  
9 skip).

10           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Great. Thank you. Now we  
11 will do introductions for FDA staff. Dr. Gruber, Dr.  
12 Krause, and Dr. Weir, Dr. Fink, if you would like to  
13 introduce yourself, this is the opportunity and please  
14 feel free to turn your cameras on if you would like.

15           **DR. GRUBER:** Good morning. My name is Marion  
16 Gruber, and I'm the Director of the Office of Vaccines  
17 Research and Review at the Center for Biologics  
18 Evaluation and Research. Thank you.

19           **DR. ATREYA:** Dr. Krause.

20           **DR. KRAUSE:** Hi. I'm Dr. Phil Krause. I'm

1 the Deputy Director of the Office of Vaccines Research  
2 and Review at FDA CBER.

3 **DR. ATREYA:** Dr. Weir.

4 **DR. WEIR:** Hi. I'm Jerry Weir. I'm the  
5 Director of the Division of Viral Products in the  
6 Office of Vaccines in CBER, FDA. Thanks.

7 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Fink.

8 **DR. FINK:** Hi. Good morning. This is Doran  
9 Fink. I am the Deputy Director for Clinical Review in  
10 the Division of Vaccines and Related Products  
11 Applications, Office of Vaccines Research and Review,  
12 Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research at FDA.

13 **DR. ATREYA:** Very good. Thank you. Thank you  
14 all for your introductions. I would also like to  
15 acknowledge the presence of Dr. Peter Marks, Director  
16 of the Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research,  
17 and Dr. Celia Witten, Deputy Director for the Center  
18 for Biologics Evaluation and Research. Would you like  
19 to introduce yourselves? Okay. So maybe they will  
20 join a little later.

1           Now, I would like to introduce my excellent  
2 staff -- Ms. Kathleen Hayes, who is my backup DFO for  
3 this meeting, and, if I am unable to conduct the  
4 meeting for any reason, she will be able to do so. Ms.  
5 Christina Vert is also a DFO providing support for this  
6 meeting. The committee management specialist for this  
7 meeting is Ms. Monique Hill, and the committee  
8 management officer for this meeting is Dr. Jeannette  
9 Devine, who provided excellent administrative support,  
10 COI screening and preparing for this meeting today.

11           The topic for today's meeting is to discuss in  
12 general the development, authorization, and/or  
13 licensure of vaccines to prevent COVID-19. Today's  
14 meeting and the topic was announced in the Federal  
15 Register Notice that was published on August 28, 2020.  
16 The FDA press and media representative for today's  
17 meeting is Ms. Abigail Capobianco, and the  
18 transcriptionist is Ms. Linda Giles.

19           Now, I will proceed with reading the Conflict  
20 of Interest statement for the public record. The Food

1 and Drug Administration is convening virtually today on  
2 October 22, 2020, the 161st meeting of the Vaccines and  
3 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee under  
4 the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of  
5 1972. Dr. Arnold Monto is serving as the acting voting  
6 chair for this meeting.

7           Today, on October 22, 2020, the Committee will  
8 meet in open session to discuss the development,  
9 authorization, and/or licensure of vaccines to prevent  
10 COVID-19. This topic is determined to be of particular  
11 matter involving specific parties. With the exception  
12 of the industry representative, all standing and  
13 temporary voting members of the VRBPAC are appointed  
14 special government employees or regular government  
15 employees from other agencies and are subjected to  
16 federal Conflict of Interest laws and regulations.

17           The following information on the status of  
18 this Committee's compliance with federal Ethics and  
19 Conflict of Interest laws including, but not limited  
20 to, 18 United States Code Section 208 is being provided

1 to participants in today's meeting and to the public.  
2 Related to the discussions at this meeting, all  
3 members; RGEs, regular government employees; and  
4 special government employees, SGEs, and consultants of  
5 this Committee have been screened for potential  
6 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as well  
7 as those imputed to them, including those of their  
8 spouse or minor children, and, for the purpose of U.S.  
9 Code 208, their employers. These interests may include  
10 investments, consulting, expert witness testimony,  
11 contracts, grants, cooperative research, and  
12 development agreements (CRADAs), teaching, speaking,  
13 writing, patents, royalties, and primary employment.  
14 These may include interests that are current or under  
15 negotiations as well.

16           FDA has determined that all members of this  
17 advisory committee are in compliance with the federal  
18 Ethics and Conflicts of Interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C.  
19 Section 208, Congress has authorized the FDA to grant  
20 waivers to special government employees and regular

1 government employees who have financial conflicts of  
2 interest when it is determined that the Agency's need  
3 for the special government employee services outweighs  
4 the potential for a conflict of interest created by the  
5 financial interest involved or when the interest of a  
6 regular government employee is not so substantial as to  
7 be determined likely to affect the integrity of the  
8 services which the government may expect from the  
9 employee. Based on today's agenda and all financial  
10 interests reported by Committee members and  
11 consultants, there have been two Conflicts of Interest  
12 waivers granted under 18 U.S.C. 208 in connection with  
13 this meeting.

14           We have the following consultants serving as  
15 temporary voting members: Dr. Jim Hildreth, Dr. Michael  
16 Nelson, Dr. Kathryn Holmes, Dr. Stanley Perlman, Dr.  
17 Jeannette Lee, Dr. David Wentworth from CDC, and Dr.  
18 Luigi Notarangelo from NIH. Among these consultants,  
19 Dr. James Hildreth and Dr. Jeannette Lee -- both  
20 special government employees -- have been issued

1 waivers for their participation today. These waivers  
2 were posted on the FDA website for the public  
3 disclosure.

4 Dr. Paula Annunziato is currently serving as  
5 the industry representative, and she's employed by  
6 Merck. Industry representatives are not appointed as  
7 special government employees and serve as only non-  
8 voting members of the Committee. Industry  
9 representatives act on the behalf of all regulated  
10 industry and bring general industry perspective to the  
11 Committee. A non-voting industry representative may  
12 not discuss his or her employing company's position as  
13 such but may discuss any matters in general terms.  
14 Industry representatives on this Committee are not  
15 paid, do not participate in any closed sessions we  
16 have, and do not have voting privileges.

17 Mr. Sheldon Toubman is serving as consumer rep  
18 for this Committee. Consumer representatives are  
19 appointed special government employees and are screened  
20 and cleared prior to their participation. They are

1 voting members of the Committee and, hence, do have the  
2 voting privileges.

3 Today's meeting has multiple external  
4 speakers. We have four speakers from the Center for  
5 the Disease Control and Prevention. These are Dr.  
6 Lawrence Clifford McDonald, Dr. Tom Shimabukuro, Dr.  
7 Stephanie Schrag, and Capt. Janell Routh. One speaker,  
8 Dr. Hilary Marston, is from the National Institute of  
9 Health. Another speaker is Dr. Robert Johnson. He is  
10 employed by the Biomedical Advanced Research and  
11 Development Authority, BARDA, within HHS. The guest  
12 speaker for this meeting is Dr. Susan Winckler, who is  
13 the Chief Executive Officer of the Reagan-Udall  
14 Foundation for the FDA. She will be supported by Ms.  
15 Chrisanne Wilks.

16 Regular government employee speakers Drs.  
17 McDonald, Marston, Drs. Johnson, Shimabukuro, Schrag,  
18 and Routh have all been screened for conflicts of  
19 interests and have been cleared to participate as  
20 speakers for today's meeting. Disclosures of conflicts

1 of interest for guest speakers follow applicable  
2 federal laws, regulations, and FDA guidance. FDA  
3 encourages all meeting participants including open  
4 public hearing speakers to advise the Committee of any  
5 of the financial relationships that they may have with  
6 any of the affective firms, its products, and, if  
7 known, its direct competitors.

8           We would like to remind the standing and  
9 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
10 involve any other products or firms not already on the  
11 agenda for which an FDA participant has a special or  
12 imputed conflict of interest, the participants need to  
13 inform the DFO and exclude themselves from such  
14 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted from the  
15 record. This concludes my reading of the Conflict of  
16 Interest statement for the public record. At this  
17 time, I would like to hand over the meeting back to our  
18 chair, Dr. Monto. Dr. Monto, the meeting is yours now.  
19 Thank you.

20           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you very much, Prabha, and I

1 would like in turn to introduce again Dr. Marion  
2 Gruber, who is the director of the Office of Vaccines  
3 Research and Review, who will give the Committee its  
4 charge. Marion.

5

6 **FDA INTRODUCTION**

7

8 **DR. GRUBER:** Yeah. Good morning again. On  
9 behalf of my colleagues in the Office of Vaccines and  
10 in CBER, I would like to welcome the Committee members  
11 and the public to today's meeting. We look forward to  
12 a robust and productive discussion on today's topics,  
13 which include the data needed to support approval or an  
14 Emergency Use Authorization of the COVID-19 vaccines.  
15 Of note, we will not be discussing any specific COVID-  
16 19 vaccine candidates today.

17 I want to take a minute to assure the American  
18 public that facilitating the development of safe and  
19 effective COVID-19 vaccines is the highest priority of  
20 my office, CBER, and the Agency. Today's discussions

1 will provide transparency about the data that we will  
2 request and evaluate in support of the safety and  
3 effectiveness of these vaccines. And discussing these  
4 in today's topic forum is critical to build trust and  
5 confidence in the use of COVID-19 vaccines by the  
6 general public and the medical community.

7           The development, the authorization, and  
8 licensure of vaccines against COVID-19 are critical to  
9 mitigate the current SARS-CoV-2 pandemic and to prevent  
10 future disease outbreaks. Numerous COVID-19 vaccine  
11 candidates are currently in development, and these  
12 vaccines are based on different platforms, including  
13 mRNA and DNA vaccines, subunit vaccines, inactivated  
14 vaccines, non-replicating and replicating viral  
15 vectors, live attenuated vaccines, and virus-like  
16 particles. Most COVID-19 candidate vaccines express  
17 the spike proteins or parts of the spike protein --  
18 that is the receptor binding domain as their  
19 immunogenic determinant.

20           Now, while most of these vaccines are in early

1 stages of clinical development, some have advanced to  
2 Phase 3 clinical trials in the U.S. and globally to  
3 evaluate their efficacy and their safety. COVID-19  
4 vaccine development may be accelerated based on  
5 knowledge gained from similar products that are  
6 manufactured with the same technology, and some vaccine  
7 manufacturers are using these approaches. Vaccine  
8 manufacturers are also using adaptive or seamless  
9 clinical trial designs for their vaccine studies, which  
10 would allow for more rapid progression through the  
11 usual phases of clinical development.

12           The FDA must ensure that the vaccines that are  
13 approved or authorized as investigational products  
14 under Emergency Use Authorization are supported by the  
15 best available scientific and clinical evidence and  
16 that the legal requirements for safety and  
17 effectiveness are met. The Office of Vaccines is  
18 facilitating the development of COVID-19 vaccine  
19 candidates by conducting expedited reviews of the CMC  
20 information, preclinical and clinical protocols, and

1 clinical trials data. We also provide timely advice  
2 and guidance and have frequent interactions with  
3 vaccine developers to expedite proceeding to Phase 3  
4 clinical trials. And we also engage in efforts to  
5 ensure that adequate data are generated to support  
6 access to investigational COVID-19 vaccines.

7 COVID-19 vaccines will likely be widely  
8 deployed and administered to millions of individuals,  
9 including healthy people. And the public can expect  
10 that U.S. licensed COVID-19 vaccines are effective and  
11 safe and there's a low tolerance for vaccine-associated  
12 risks. COVID-19 vaccines that are licensed in the  
13 United States must meet applicable legal requirements,  
14 and the FDA will apply the same standards to grant a  
15 biologics license for a COVID-19 vaccine as for other  
16 preventive vaccines.

17 The Office of Vaccines, in collaboration with  
18 our colleagues in the Office of Biostatistics and  
19 Compliance, will ensure that these standards are met by  
20 conducting a thorough review of the data and

1 information submitted. And we will make our regulatory  
2 decisions based on these data. The review is conducted  
3 by a multi-disciplinary team of clinicians,  
4 statisticians, research scientists, and other subject-  
5 matter experts. Many of us have decades of experience  
6 in vaccines regulations and regulatory science.

7           Vaccine development can be expedited.  
8 However, I want to stress that it cannot and must not  
9 be rushed as it takes time to accrue the adequate  
10 manufacturing, safety, and effectiveness data for these  
11 vaccines to support their use in millions of healthy  
12 people. And thus, the Office of Vaccines will not  
13 reduce its scientific rigor or standards and regulatory  
14 decision making regarding COVID-19 vaccines.

15           The single set of regulatory requirements  
16 applies to all vaccines, regardless of the technology  
17 used to produce them. Section 351 of the Public Health  
18 Service Act states that, "The biologic license  
19 application shall be approved based on a demonstration  
20 that the biological product... is safe and pure and

1 potent and the facility in which the biological product  
2 is made meets standards designed to assure that the  
3 biological product continues to be safe and pure and  
4 potent." And what that means is that only those  
5 vaccines that are demonstrated to be safe and effective  
6 and that can be manufactured in a consistent manner  
7 will be licensed by the FDA. Our regulation states  
8 further that, "... all indications that will be listed  
9 in a product's package insert must be supported by  
10 substantial evidence of effectiveness." And this  
11 evidence is derived from adequate and well-controlled  
12 clinical studies.

13           For COVID-19 vaccines, considering the current  
14 trajectory of the pandemic and the current lack of an  
15 immune marker that will predict effectiveness, the goal  
16 of development programs at this time should be to  
17 generate data necessary to support FDA licensure by  
18 conducting clinical trials that directly evaluate the  
19 ability of the vaccine to protect humans from SARS-CoV-  
20 2 infections and/or disease. I want to stress again

1 that the overall development strategy and the data that  
2 are required to support licensure of COVID vaccines are  
3 no different than what would be required for other  
4 preventative vaccines if they're licensed by the FDA or  
5 are currently in development. Each vaccine, however,  
6 may have specific issues to be addressed during  
7 development.

8           For a COVID-19 vaccine to be approved, a  
9 manufacturing process needs to be developed that  
10 ensures product quality and consistency. Product-  
11 related data and testing plans that are adequate to  
12 support the manufacturing process in an appropriate  
13 facility, to characterize product stability, and to  
14 ensure consistency of its manufacture are needed. We  
15 need nonclinical data to characterize the nonclinical  
16 safety and immunogenicity and, for COVID-19 vaccines,  
17 data to address the potential for vaccine-induced  
18 enhanced disease.

19           Now, enhanced disease associated with human  
20 coronaviruses, such as MERS-CoV and SARS, have so far

1 only been demonstrated in animal model vaccinated with  
2 MERS and SARS vaccine candidates and then subsequently  
3 exposed to the respective wild-type viruses. It is not  
4 known whether this phenomenon occurs with SARS-CoV-2.  
5 But, nevertheless, it needs to be evaluated as part of  
6 COVID-19 vaccine development.

7           We need human clinical data that are adequate  
8 to support the proposed indication and use, which means  
9 adequate safety and efficacy data need to be accrued.  
10 And in addition, we encourage vaccine manufacturers to  
11 also characterize the clinical immune response that is  
12 induced by a vaccine. Data are needed demonstrating  
13 that the facility that the product is made is in  
14 compliance with current good manufacturing practices,  
15 and a post-licensure pharmacovigilance plan is needed.

16           The FDA developed and published, in June 2020,  
17 a guidance for industry document to help facilitate the  
18 timely development of safe and effective vaccines to  
19 prevent COVID-19. This guidance reflects advice the  
20 FDA has provided over the past several months to

1 companies and researchers and others. It describes the  
2 Agency's current recommendations regarding the data  
3 that are needed to facilitate clinical development and  
4 licensure of vaccines to prevent COVID-19. And these  
5 will be presented in more detail this afternoon by my  
6 OVRR colleagues.

7           Turning to Emergency Use Authorization now,  
8 based on the declaration by the Secretary of Health and  
9 Human Services over a public health emergency that  
10 involves the virus that causes COVID-19 earlier this  
11 year, FDA may issue an Emergency Use Authorization --  
12 or EUA -- after it has determined that certain  
13 statutory requirements are met. Of note, an EUA is  
14 different from product approval. During an EUA, the  
15 FDA can authorize the emergency use of unapproved --  
16 that means investigational products -- to diagnose,  
17 treat, or prevent serious or life-threatening diseases  
18 or conditions caused by threat agents such as COVID-19  
19 when there are no adequate approved or available  
20 alternatives.

1           In order to issue an EUA, the FDA must  
2 determine, among other things, that the product may be  
3 effective and that the known and potential benefits of  
4 the investigational product outweigh its known and  
5 potential risks. Use of an investigational COVID-19  
6 vaccine under an EUA is not subject to informed consent  
7 requirements. However, vaccine recipients need to be  
8 provided a fact sheet, and that describes the  
9 investigational nature of the product, the known and  
10 potential benefits and risks of the product, available  
11 alternatives, and there is the option to refuse  
12 vaccination.

13           An EUA for a COVID-19 vaccine may allow for  
14 rapid and widespread deployment for administration of  
15 the investigational vaccine to millions of individuals,  
16 including healthy people. And therefore, issuance of  
17 an EUA for an COVID-19 vaccine will require adequate  
18 manufacturing information to ensure the quality and  
19 consistency of a product, and a determination by the  
20 FDA that the vaccine's benefit outweighs its risks will

1 be based on data from at least one well-designed Phase  
2 3 clinical trial that demonstrate the vaccine's safety  
3 and efficacy in a clear and compelling manner. Any  
4 assessment regarding an EUA --

5 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Doctor, we have about three  
6 minutes left.

7 **DR. GRUBER:** Thank you. Any assessment  
8 regarding an EUA would need to be made on a case-by-  
9 case basis considering the proposed target population,  
10 the characteristics of the product, the preclinical and  
11 human clinical data on the product, as well as the  
12 totality of the available scientific evidence that's  
13 relevant to the product.

14 Now, earlier this month, the guidance that the  
15 Office of Vaccines had generated -- and this entitled  
16 "Emergency Use Authorization for Vaccines to Prevent  
17 COVID-19" -- was issued. It reflects advice the FDA  
18 has been providing to vaccine developers, and it  
19 describes FDA's recommendations regarding the  
20 manufacturing, preclinical and clinical data that would

1 need to be submitted to support an EUA request, and  
2 issuance of an EUA for a COVID-19 vaccine. These will  
3 be presented, again, in more detail this afternoon by  
4 my OVRP colleagues.

5           So turning for a minute to today's agenda, we  
6 hear next a presentation by the CDC on the  
7 epidemiology, virology, and clinical features of COVID-  
8 19. Then, there will be two presentations by the NIH  
9 and BARDA, each talking about their respective  
10 activities in the development of vaccines against  
11 COVID-19. Then, we'll hear presentations on CDC's  
12 plans for safety and effectiveness, monitoring, and  
13 evaluation during EUA use and post-licensure. There  
14 will be next a presentation on CBER surveillance  
15 systems and another presentation by the CDC on the  
16 operational aspects of COVID-19 vaccine distribution  
17 and tracking.

18           After lunch, there is a presentation by the  
19 Reagan-Udall Foundation on COVID-19 vaccine confidence.  
20 And then my FDA colleagues will present on CMC and

1 clinical consideration on licensure and Emergency Use  
2 Authorization of vaccines to prevent COVID-19.  
3 Following the open public hearing, there will be the  
4 committee discussion and recommendations.

5           Now, to guide the Committee's deliberation, we  
6 have prepared the following discussion items. Of note,  
7 the Committee is not asked today to vote on any issues  
8 discussed. Discussion item one, please discuss FDA's  
9 approach to safety and effectiveness data as outlined  
10 in the respective guidance documents. Two, please  
11 discuss considerations for continuation of blinded  
12 Phase 3 clinical trials if an EUA has been issued for  
13 an investigational COVID-19 vaccine. Three, please  
14 discuss studies following licensure and/or issuance of  
15 an EUA for COVID-19 vaccines to, A, further evaluate  
16 safety, effectiveness, and immune markers of  
17 protection; and, B, evaluate the safety and  
18 effectiveness in specific populations.

19           And this concludes my introduction. Thank you  
20 very much, Mr. Chairman.

1           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you very much, Marion.  
2 You've given us a clear background of what we are to  
3 examine today and what we will be discussing later on  
4 in the evening. Because of the time constraints and  
5 because we're going to be getting back to these issues  
6 just before the public meeting, I'd like to move on and  
7 call Dr. Cliff McDonald from CDC to give us the  
8 epidemiology, virology, and clinical features of COVID-  
9 19.

10

11       **EPIDEMIOLOGY, VIROLOGY, CLINICAL FEATURES - COVID-19**

12

13           **DR. McDONALD:** Good morning. My name is Dr.  
14 Cliff McDonald from the CDC. I'm an adult infectious  
15 disease trained physician and medical epidemiologist.  
16 I'm currently serving as the Chief Medical Officer for  
17 the CDC's coronavirus response. I would like to begin  
18 by thanking the program organizers for this opportunity  
19 to share our current understanding of the rapidly  
20 evolving COVID-19 pandemic. I have no financial

1 disclosures, and I would like to acknowledge Dr. John  
2 Brooks, who has served as the Chief Medical Officer for  
3 the CDC response to date, for his instrumental work in  
4 the preparation of these slides.

5 I'd like to start with a brief overview of  
6 basic coronavirus virology, which is, of course,  
7 attributing to the type of virus that causes COVID-19.  
8 Coronaviruses are single-stranded RNA viruses. They  
9 are on the large end of viruses, both in terms of their  
10 size and in terms of their genomes. The coronavirus  
11 genome encodes four major structural proteins including  
12 the spike protein, shown here in gray. The spike  
13 protein is the part of the virus that binds the cells  
14 and facilitates viral fusion with the cell and cell  
15 entry. These spike proteins form a crown-like halo  
16 that is the characteristic feature of coronaviruses.

17 And here is the star of our show. This image  
18 is an electron micrograph of an actual coronavirus,  
19 albeit not SARS-CoV-2. But this stand-in is a good  
20 example that nicely shows off the characteristic crown-

1 like halo.

2           Coronaviruses are Nidovirales and infect a  
3 wide variety of mammals and birds. The term "nido"  
4 comes from the Latin word nidus for nest and refers to  
5 hallmark of the nidovirus transcription seen also in  
6 all coronaviruses, namely the synthesis of a three-  
7 prime coterminal nested set of mRNAs. Coronaviruses  
8 are divided into four genera: alpha, beta, gamma, and  
9 delta. The alpha and beta coronaviruses are in mostly  
10 mammals and include the coronaviruses that cause human  
11 disease, which I'll cover in the next slide.

12           They have been isolated from many land mammals  
13 as well as those that fly, like bats, and those that  
14 swim, like beluga whales. The gammas and deltas infect  
15 mostly birds and have been isolated from birds across  
16 the entire size spectrum from sparrow to ostrich.  
17 Coronaviruses can cause a variety of lethal disease in  
18 mammals and birds and have been well studied due to  
19 their impact on the agricultural sector where they  
20 cause fatal disease in the form of respiratory and

1 enteric diseases.

2           Of the seven coronaviruses known to cause  
3 human disease, or HCoVs for short, four generally cause  
4 mild disease, mostly upper respiratory illness such as  
5 the common cold. However, three of these have these  
6 pathogens -- all beta coronaviruses -- can cause lethal  
7 human disease. These include SARS-CoV-1, the cause of  
8 the 2003 SARS outbreak; MERS-CoV, first recognized in  
9 2012 and that continues to cause sporadic clusters in  
10 the Middle East Respiratory Syndrome; and now SARS-CoV-  
11 2. So that we're all on the same page, I want to make  
12 sure everyone understands, we use the term COVID-19 to  
13 describe the illness caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus,  
14 and it is named SARS-CoV-2 because it is genetically  
15 more like SARS-CoV-1 than MERS-CoV.

16           Let me just share with you what we know about  
17 transmission of COVID-19. As the initial outbreak in  
18 China resolved, COVID-19 was spreading rapidly  
19 worldwide. COVID-19 has now been reported basically  
20 everywhere except for a few island nations and

1 Antarctica. Worldwide, new diagnoses are now rising  
2 after a period of relative stability, with the largest  
3 expansion right now occurring in Southeast Asia shown  
4 here in purple.

5           Note that as of Tuesday October 13th, the  
6 total number of infections worldwide is rapidly  
7 approaching 38 million and that the daily number of new  
8 infections are between 300,000 and 400,000, which is  
9 three times the 115,000 diagnoses made during the  
10 entire first six weeks of the pandemic when it was  
11 mostly limited to China. That now appears as the very  
12 modest-appearing pink blip at the far bottom left of  
13 the figure. Despite the expansion in Southeast Asia  
14 and the recurrent expansion in Europe -- shown in light  
15 green -- the U.S. still accounts for the largest  
16 fraction of cumulative number of cases at 22 percent  
17 and of deaths at 21 percent, followed by India that has  
18 accounted for 17 percent of the world's total cases,  
19 then Brazil at 15 percent, and Russia at 4 percent.

20           Looking now specifically at the United States,

1 new cases are rising again since around Labor Day after  
2 a period of decline from a mid-summer peak. Deaths  
3 are presently stable, but, given the rise in new cases  
4 and the time from diagnosis to death to then officially  
5 reporting that death, we have been watching closely for  
6 any signs of an increase. In fact, since this slide  
7 was prepared, we have seen a two percent increase in  
8 deaths over the past seven days compared to the  
9 previous seven days.

10 Presently, we are seeing 50,000 to 60,000 new  
11 cases a day and about 700 deaths. Far too many  
12 American are still being infected with and dying from  
13 this preventable infection. We have plenty of work  
14 ahead, and we cannot let down our guard.

15 Despite the close genetic relatedness of SARS-  
16 CoV-2 to its cousins, SARS-CoV-1 and MERS-CoV, this new  
17 virus differs from both of its relatives in two  
18 important ways. First, although the incubation periods  
19 are all about the same, persons with COVID-19 from  
20 SARS-CoV-2 infection can be infectious to others and

1 transmit the virus before they develop symptoms. We  
2 now know that infectiousness peaks in the few days  
3 before and then during symptom onset. Second, a  
4 substantial fraction of infected persons, estimated at  
5 perhaps 15 to 45 percent, never develop symptoms and  
6 remain asymptomatic. We know that these persons can  
7 also transmit the infection, although how infectious  
8 they may be to others is still being worked out.

9           This table shows what we presently know about  
10 which body fluids carry and may transmit SARS-Cov-2,  
11 showing whether viral RNA has been detected, whether  
12 actual viruses has been isolated in culture, and  
13 whether the body fluid has been epidemiologically  
14 documented as a mode of transmission. It is very clear  
15 that SARS-CoV-2 causes a respiratory illness  
16 transmitted through exposure to respiratory particles.  
17 Although viral RNA can be readily detected in stool,  
18 efforts to isolate virus from stool by culture have  
19 been remarkably unsuccessful with only a handful of  
20 reports suggesting possible isolation of live virus

1 amid many reports of failed attempts. Moreover, if  
2 stool is a mode of transmission, it has yet to be  
3 epidemiologically confirmed.

4           In blood, viral RNA can be detected, but  
5 reassuringly it does not appear to contain virus that  
6 can be cultured. And no infections have been  
7 documented through blood product transfusion.  
8 Curiously, detection of RNA has been confirmed in semen  
9 but only in men during the peak of illness. After  
10 recovery, RNA appears to no longer present. And  
11 neither isolation of live virus nor sexual transmission  
12 of SARS-CoV-2 has been reported. Lastly, neither viral  
13 particles nor virus have been found in urine.

14           Depicted on this slide are results of an  
15 ongoing large scale of serosurveillance activity in  
16 partnership with commercial laboratories in which the  
17 aim is to perform serology on 1,000 specimens from each  
18 state on waste serum specimens from persons who had  
19 blood drawn for other reasons. These data are  
20 available on CDC's COVID data tracker and are the most

1 recent available results. As of August 2020, New York,  
2 New Jersey, and Louisiana are the only states with over  
3 10 percent of the population with antibody levels  
4 indicating a past infection.

5           The darker shades of pink or purple here  
6 indicate higher prevalence of past infection. I will  
7 caveat these findings with the fact that, in some  
8 patients with past infections, there may be a decay in  
9 the antibody levels, and some do not develop an  
10 antibody response. That decay, however -- it's unclear  
11 how much that might cause a reverse into negativity.

12           I will also further caveat the seroprevalence  
13 findings with the fact that the role of serology is  
14 still evolving. The utility of serologic testing to  
15 establish the absence -- sorry -- the clinical utility  
16 of serologic testing to establish the absence or  
17 presence of infection or reinfection as well as  
18 immunity remains undefined. Although, as suggested by  
19 the previous slide, this doesn't prevent it from being  
20 an important component of public health surveillance.

1 Data that will inform serologic testing guidance -- the  
2 serologic testing guidance area is rapidly evolving.  
3 Serologic or other correlates of immunity have not yet  
4 been established since serologic testing should not be  
5 used clinically to establish presence or absence of  
6 infection, as I mentioned, or reinfection or immunity.

7 I'd like to move on now to describe how we're  
8 responding clinically to infections with SARS-CoV-2,  
9 and I want to do this by emphasizing four main points.  
10 First, viral burden declines steadily after illness  
11 onset. As shown in these two figures with the y-axis  
12 showing viral load and the x-axis showing time since  
13 illness onset, the amount of viral RNA measured in  
14 clinical samples is greatest with the onset of illness  
15 and then declines steadily as time passes. Second, as  
16 shown in the upper figure, as viral load is declining  
17 after illness onset, the ability to recover live virus  
18 from human samples by culture becomes less likely.

19 After eight to ten days, we can no longer  
20 recover replication-competent virus, so that is virus

1 from culture from respiratory tract specimens in  
2 otherwise healthy persons with mild to moderate  
3 illness. A recent study suggests that severely ill  
4 persons who often might spend weeks in the hospital can  
5 shed live virus up to 20 days. Third, within days after  
6 illness, patients begin to develop a serologic or  
7 antibody response to infection that includes IgM, IgG,  
8 and IgA.

9           And the IgG response includes neutralizing  
10 antibodies that can block viral infection in cells in  
11 laboratory assays. Although our immune systems are  
12 clearly responding to and controlling the infection, we  
13 don't know at this time how well this immune response  
14 protects us from reinfection, and, if it does, for how  
15 long. Not all persons develop antibodies after  
16 infection, as I mentioned earlier, and early data does  
17 suggest some decay or decline in these antibodies as  
18 early as eight weeks after infection.

19           The good news is now approaching nine months  
20 following major spread outside China, we have

1 relatively few instances of documented reinfection.  
2 The bad news, of course, is that there have now been a  
3 handful and growing number of well-documented  
4 reinfections, with the first of these in a person  
5 initially infected in Hong Kong who recovered and who  
6 then became asymptotically infected after returning  
7 from a trip to Spain. However, the frequency of these  
8 reinfections is still uncertain, and overall, they  
9 appear quite infrequent when we consider the large  
10 number of infections. Reinfections should not be  
11 surprising given experience with the other endemic  
12 human coronaviruses.

13           Fourth and lastly, it has now been widely  
14 observed that viral RNA can be detected by PCR for  
15 weeks, long after persons have been fully recovered  
16 from illness, and after evidence would indicate they're  
17 no longer infectious. Shown here is an illustrative  
18 decay curve from a paper by Xiao et al. that  
19 illustrates the classic reverse sigma slope seen with  
20 this phenomenon. To date, the longest persistent

1 positive has been documented at 12 weeks. And, as I  
2 mentioned earlier, reinfections, when they do occur and  
3 have been documented, they most likely appear to occur  
4 after three months or 90 days, and during this 90-day  
5 interval, we are no long recommending PCR testing.

6 Mindful of time, I'll keep moving on. The  
7 clinical epidemiology -- I'll just highlight a few  
8 facts of this. First and foremost, just to mention  
9 here the relative frequency of major signs and symptoms  
10 observed. These are from early reports in China. More  
11 than 80 percent of patients develop fever during  
12 illness; over half develop cough; about 25 percent  
13 myalgia or arthralgia; and in a small fraction,  
14 headache, which is mentioned; also the loss of smell  
15 and taste, which is probably one of the most  
16 distinguishing factors. Although, it can also be seen  
17 with other respiratory illnesses.

18 Given our time, I'll just mention the  
19 mortality, case fatality rates here as seen. It goes  
20 up sharply in older age groups but understand that this

1 is seen with other respiratory illnesses. Still, the  
2 case fatality rate is about 10 to 15 times that of  
3 influenza.

4           Because of the time, I'll just jump to mention  
5 that NIH has published severity of illness categories,  
6 which are important because they are linked to some  
7 treatments, and mention some of these underlying  
8 illnesses that do largely increase morbidity and  
9 mortality along with age as shown on the previous  
10 slides. I want to also mention that the distribution  
11 of underlying illnesses that increase the case fatality  
12 rate are not evenly distributed across the United  
13 States -- and finally, just mention as you know,  
14 unfortunately, there's long standing healthcare  
15 inequities and much of this has manifested through  
16 different rates of underlying chronic illnesses but  
17 also then increase the case fatality rate in different  
18 ethnic groups. So with that, I'll end. Thank you.

19           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Dr. Monto, are  
20 you there? I just want to make sure your audio's still

1 connected. I think your audio may not be connected at  
2 the moment, Dr. Monto. With that being said, since we  
3 did run out of time on that one, Prabha, would you like  
4 me to move onto the next presenter while we are waiting  
5 for Dr. Monto to connect his audio?

6 **DR. ATREYA:** From NIH?

7 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yep. So the next person would  
8 be -- next up is Hilary Marston.

9

10 **NIH ACTIVITIES IN THE DEV OF VACCINES - COVID-19**

11

12 **DR. MARSTON:** Thank you so much for the  
13 opportunity to speak to you today about the role that  
14 the NIH plays in COVID-19 vaccine development. So my  
15 name is Hilary Marston. I'm a medical officer and  
16 policy advisor for pandemic preparedness in the Office  
17 of the Director at NIAID. Next slide. I don't think I  
18 have control here.

19 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yep, bottom of the screen.

20 There you go.

1           **DR. MARSTON:** Ah, thanks so much. Sorry about  
2 that. Okay. So I'd like to speak today about three  
3 different aspects of our work in COVID-19 vaccine  
4 development: so, first, moving from preparedness to  
5 response, our activities in basic and translational  
6 research; second, our work in Phase 3 trials and our  
7 efforts to create harmonized clinical trials; and  
8 third, within those trials, our key priorities, and  
9 some future directions.

10           So first, basic research moving from pandemic  
11 preparedness to response -- so when cases of this new  
12 pneumonia syndrome first came to light in the beginning  
13 of January 2020 and when researchers shared the genetic  
14 sequence of this new virus on international databases  
15 on January 10th and it was reported one day later, we  
16 had researchers who were ready to jump into vaccine  
17 development. And they had a specific approach that  
18 they wanted to take to vaccine development. The reason  
19 why they were so primed to this work is because the NIH  
20 had made a long-term investment in pandemic

1 preparedness response research and preparedness  
2 research, basic and translational.

3           So specifically, these researchers had worked  
4 on this family of beta coronaviruses. We knew from  
5 both SARS and MERS that this family had the potential  
6 to cause epidemics, and we knew that they could, in  
7 some cases, be spread by a respiratory route, which is  
8 obviously one of the key features of a pathogen that  
9 would cause a potential pandemic. So we wanted to  
10 focus on this group, along with other pathogens that we  
11 work on quite closely.

12           In this paper in *PNAS*, we describe a specific  
13 body of work that we have on this group of viruses  
14 whereby we have a specific solution to creating  
15 vaccines for them. So we take the protein that's on  
16 the outside of the virus. We stabilize it in the  
17 genetic sequence by making two specific mutations and  
18 use that as the vaccine antigen. Animal studies on  
19 MERS show that this approach made the protein far more  
20 immunogenic in mice. And we were able to show that the

1 same two mutations if carried into other related  
2 viruses could create the same stable immunogenic  
3 antigen.

4           So as soon as the sequence was shared on  
5 international databases, our researchers were able to  
6 look at that sequence. The researchers are listed  
7 here: Kizzmekia Corbett and Barnie Graham and our  
8 vaccine research center along with some colleagues.  
9 They were able to make those changes that they wanted  
10 to make to make that stabilized antigen, share it with  
11 our industry partners at Moderna -- we had a  
12 preexisting research collaboration with them -- and  
13 the Moderna researchers were able to put it into their  
14 rapid manufacturing platform. And 65 days later, we  
15 were able to start a Phase 1 trial. But critically,  
16 that was enabled by the long-term investments in basic  
17 preparedness research.

18           I should also say that that early  
19 manufacturing was supported by the Coalition for  
20 Epidemic Preparedness Innovations who has been an

1 excellent partner in this work. So we were not the  
2 only ones who jumped into action in developing  
3 vaccines. In fact, there are now six vaccine  
4 candidates supported by the U.S. government in advanced  
5 clinical development. My colleague from BARDA is going  
6 to tell you more about these candidates, so I'll just  
7 go over them briefly.

8           So there are two in the mRNA category. These  
9 are the Moderna and the BioNTech/Pfizer candidates.  
10 The advantage of the mRNA platform is that it offers  
11 very rapid manufacturing, which facilitates a quick  
12 move into the clinic, and they are highly immunogenic.

13           There are two adenovirus vectored candidates  
14 from AstraZeneca and Janssen. Again, these are quite  
15 quick to get into the clinic. And the platform itself,  
16 in the case of Janssen, is used in a vaccine that's  
17 approved in Europe, their Ebola Virus vaccine.

18           And then we adjuvanted recombinant protein  
19 vaccines. So they're not as fast to manufacture, but  
20 they are very scalable, tend to be quite stable. And

1 there are several approved vaccines that use this  
2 approach. Those are Novavax and Sanofi in partnership  
3 with GSK.

4           So I mentioned that we were able to launch  
5 into a Phase 1 trial in March 2020, and other  
6 candidates moved in quite quickly as well. So all of  
7 these candidates are now in Phase 1 and some in Phase 2  
8 trial -- and some indeed in Phase 3. The Phase 1 and 2  
9 trials have overall shown that the vaccines are quite  
10 safe, immunogenic, and well tolerated, also that they  
11 have good binding antibody titers and viral  
12 neutralization titers that are comparable to those seen  
13 in human convalescent sera.

14           So with those data and with that human  
15 experience, we were confident that we were ready to  
16 move into larger scale trials, but we wanted to make  
17 sure that we had harmonized those clinical trials. We  
18 wanted them to be individual trials that we could move  
19 as quickly as possible. But we also wanted to make  
20 sure that they were harmonized so we would be able to

1 compare across the trials.

2           So we laid out a specific strategy for these  
3 trials in this commentary that was published in May  
4 2020 by leaders at the NIH along with a leader of one  
5 of our large clinical trials networks, the HIV Vaccine  
6 Trials Network. The key characteristics of the  
7 harmonization are shown in this figure from the paper.  
8 So again, these are going to be individual trials as  
9 depicted as the top of the slide, but clinically,  
10 they're going to be harmonized with respect to  
11 endpoints, with respect to statistical analysis plans  
12 for example.

13           They will all use collaborating clinical  
14 trials networks, which I'll describe in just a moment.  
15 They'll all use collaborating labs. So for key  
16 immunogenicity assays, these are going to be run by NIH  
17 and NIH-supported labs. So those will be the serology  
18 that distinguish SARS-CoV-2 infection from a  
19 vaccination, the neutralization assays, and the T-cell  
20 response assays.

1           And this is important. They share an  
2 independent data and safety monitoring board -- so one  
3 data and safety monitoring board which is comprised of  
4 long-standing vaccine experts, and they are able to  
5 look at the data in an unblinded fashion, oversee the  
6 scientific integrity of the trial, and to safeguard  
7 volunteers. And importantly, because they can look  
8 across the trials, they can look out for anything that  
9 seems out of line, anything that seems unusual with  
10 respect to the cases that are seen. And then there's  
11 also a between-trial statistical group that's looking  
12 at correlates of protection.

13           The clinical trials network that I mentioned,  
14 this is actually comprised of multiple clinical trials  
15 networks, which are from the NIH and the Department of  
16 Defense. Collectively, the investigators in these  
17 networks have decades of experience in clinical trials  
18 and large-scale clinical trials for infectious  
19 diseases. So they came together recognizing the  
20 urgency of the public health emergency and created a

1 new entity called the COVID-19 Prevention Network.

2           A little bit about the governance of these  
3 trials, so again the vaccine companies are the IND  
4 sponsors. Each trial has clinical trial sites that are  
5 provided by both contract research organizations  
6 contracted to the company and the COVID Prevention  
7 Network -- that clinical trial network that I just  
8 mentioned. Each of the companies -- each of the trials  
9 report into this independent data and safety monitoring  
10 board, which offers its recommendations to an oversight  
11 group, and the oversight group is comprised of  
12 representatives from NIH, BARDA, and shared by the  
13 company/sponsor.

14           Just a little bit more detail on the NIH ~~roll~~  
15   there, so again the company is the regulatory  
16 sponsor under 21 CFR 312. The Phase 3 trials, the  
17 protocols were designed in collaboration with Operation  
18 Warp Speed, with the NIH, and specifically the active  
19 partnership under the NIH -- that public/private  
20 partnership -- the CoVPN, and they all conform to FDA

1 guidance. The trials are overseen by that Data and  
2 Safety Monitoring Board for which NIH serves as the  
3 secretariat. The NIH, along with the active  
4 partnership, offered the names for that DSMB. The NIH  
5 supported investigators at the CoVPN offered both trial  
6 sites and network investigators or co-PIs in the trial.  
7 NIH sits on that oversight group, so we're at each  
8 level of the trial structure.

9           A bit on the trials themselves, so these are  
10 all randomized, placebo-controlled efficacy trials with  
11 either a one-to-one or two-to-one vaccine to placebo  
12 match. The sample size varies somewhat, but they are  
13 anywhere from 30,000 to 60,000 volunteers. The primary  
14 efficacy endpoint has a point estimate and requirement  
15 of greater than 60 percent. And the lower bound of the  
16 confidence interval must be greater than 30 percent.

17           The population, so these are individuals over  
18 18 years of age, and we're specifically in reaching for  
19 people who are at risk of severe disease, so whether  
20 those are individuals who are elderly or have

1 comorbidities or are from underserved minorities. One  
2 notable exception to this is the Pfizer trial, which is  
3 run independently. They are now enrolling down to age  
4 12.

5           The primary endpoint of the trials is  
6 prevention of symptomatic COVID-19 disease, which is  
7 PCR confirmed. Importantly, all identified cases are  
8 assessed for severity and followed to resolution of the  
9 case. So while it might start off mild, we will  
10 document how severe that the cases get. And all  
11 clinical case data are submitted in an unblinded  
12 fashion to both the DSMB and to the shared  
13 biostatistical group.

14           Some specifics on the safety follow up in the  
15 trial, so the primary safety objective is to evaluate  
16 safety and reactogenicity of vaccines. For seven days,  
17 we're looking at solicited local and systemic adverse  
18 reactions; twenty-eight days, we're looking at  
19 unsolicited adverse events; and then, at any time in  
20 the two-year follow up, for medically attended adverse

1 events, adverse events of special interest as outlined  
2 in the protocol, and severe adverse events at any time.  
3 So all adverse events are reviewed by a dedicated  
4 safety team, and they're reviewed in an unblinded  
5 fashion by the DSMB. For severe AEs, there's a more  
6 thorough review that's specifically conducted by the  
7 DSMB. And the DSMB is going to be looking at all times  
8 for imbalances in severe COVID cases between study  
9 arms.

10           So now some key priorities for these trials  
11 and I'd like to speak about three specific areas: so,  
12 the first being safeguarding volunteers; second,  
13 enrolling individuals who request the pandemic and  
14 particularly individuals who are at risk of severe  
15 COVID; and the third is generating and maintaining  
16 trust with the public. So first, safeguarding  
17 volunteers, so we are developing vaccines in a public  
18 health emergency. We recognize the urgency of it. We,  
19 as overall in Operation Warp Speed, are willing to take  
20 financial risks, particularly with respect to

1 manufacturing and investing in manufacturing earlier  
2 than one might otherwise. But the scientific integrity  
3 of the trials and the volunteer safety are not  
4 compromised.

5           So I wanted to specifically address some of  
6 the safety pauses and holds in the trials. Adverse  
7 events are expected to occur in these trials in both  
8 the vaccine and placebo groups. These are monitored  
9 and graded for severity using standard procedures, and  
10 these are regularly reviewed by study clinicians and  
11 monitors and protocol safety teams to ensure proper  
12 interpretation and reporting as needed. So in other  
13 words, we are finding these events because we are  
14 specifically looking for them, and we are looking for  
15 them according to tried and true processes.

16           In addition, there are multiple layers of  
17 safety oversight, including the company's own  
18 pharmacovigilance -- this should say the NIH-led  
19 Protocol Safety Review Team -- the DSMB, and the FDA.  
20 These are all in place to protect study volunteers.

1 It's something we take very seriously.

2 I would say that the recent regulatory hold  
3 for AstraZeneca and the clinical pause for Janssen are  
4 signs that the system is working as expected. We're  
5 finding these cases. We are working them up thoroughly  
6 and working in close partnership with the regulators  
7 over at FDA.

8 Next, enrolling those at highest risk of  
9 infection and severe disease, so it is critical that,  
10 at the end of these trials, we have reliable,  
11 interpretable data on the safety and efficacy of these  
12 vaccines in those who are hardest hit by the pandemic.  
13 So who is that? We know, as described by the prior  
14 speaker, that those individuals who are in older age  
15 groups are at risk for severe disease and those  
16 individuals who have specific comorbidities. In  
17 addition, we know that individuals from underserved  
18 minorities are hit harder by this pandemic, both in  
19 terms of infection and in terms of severe disease and,  
20 indeed, death.

1           So we know that we need specific information  
2 in these groups. Our trials have parameters that are  
3 explicit on enrollment of volunteers with these  
4 individual risk factors, so, for example, whether it's  
5 individuals over age 65, people with comorbidities, or  
6 people of specific underserved minorities. And in  
7 order to do the latter, we've been working hard on  
8 proactive community engagement activities, and this  
9 really has been a top priority for NIH leadership at  
10 the highest levels. These measures are critical to the  
11 success of the trials themselves, but they're also  
12 going to allow assessment of safety and efficacy in the  
13 populations that are at highest risk. And we know  
14 that's going to be essential for future acceptability  
15 of these vaccines.

16           Some specifics on our activities in these  
17 areas, so first the Community Engagement Alliance Team,  
18 this is an NIH entity that's drawing on long-standing  
19 relationships that we have at our clinical trial  
20 networks at the local level. And then the COVID

1 Prevention Network has this specific working group,  
2 which is building on its HIV trial experience, and that  
3 group is led by health equity experts. They've been  
4 very proactive in this area, and activities have been  
5 pretty widespread.

6           So specifically, they have stood up a series  
7 of expert panels with scientists from and working with  
8 priority populations. They have also stood up  
9 community working groups with research familiarity, and  
10 there are any number of stakeholder outreach events  
11 with national organizations, local townhalls, a  
12 specific faith-based organization outreach strategy,  
13 and grassroots organization. There's more work to be  
14 done there; there always is, and we're committed to  
15 doing it.

16           Generating and maintaining trust, this is the  
17 third priority both in the trials themselves and then  
18 the products that they've proved successful in the  
19 trials. We know this is critical because the vaccines  
20 will only be effective if that uptake is widespread.

1 You can have a fantastic vaccine, and, if no one takes  
2 it, it's not going to do much to end this pandemic.

3           There is a good deal of work to be done in  
4 this area. We know that a good portion of the U.S.  
5 public is skeptical of these vaccines and not jumping  
6 to take them once approved, at least at present. So  
7 what are we doing about it?

8           So first, maintaining safeguards for  
9 volunteers and for the study conduct, we are taking  
10 that very seriously as discussed earlier in the  
11 presentation. We're engaging directly with  
12 stakeholders from underserved minorities and that are  
13 hardest hit by the pandemic. And we're communicating  
14 the roles that entities like the NIH, like the VRBPAC,  
15 like regulatory bodies play in the careful evaluation  
16 and potential authorization of vaccines.

17           And importantly, we're committing to  
18 transparency. So the companies have made some real  
19 strides in this area, posting their final protocols,  
20 sharing enrollment data on an ongoing basis, including

1 enrollment by race/ethnicity. And the prompt sharing  
2 of results will also be a priority for us -- prompt  
3 sharing of full results.

4           Just to wrap up, if anyone is interested in  
5 participating in any of these trials, this website,  
6 preventcovid.org, will allow you to express your  
7 interest. You'll take a quick survey about your  
8 potential risk of infection. It's not committing you  
9 to the trial, but it's a way to raise your hand and say  
10 that you might be interested in volunteering. So thank  
11 you so much for the opportunity.

12           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Arnold? We have  
13 about just about two minutes. Are you there, Arnold?

14           **DR. MONTTO:** I am here. Thank you so much for  
15 a very clear presentation. I think you've set the  
16 background for us for our later discussion this  
17 afternoon. I have only one question, and I'm just  
18 going to restrict myself to this one. I wrote you this  
19 one question. I noticed you are using a point estimate  
20 of efficacy of 60 percent. The guidance says 50

1 percent. Could you explain that?

2           **DR. MARSTON:** We use pretty closely to the  
3 guidance in most cases. We set a slightly higher bar  
4 than the guidance even had because of the urgency of  
5 the situation and because we wanted to make sure that  
6 this would have as great an impact as possible on the  
7 outbreak. Thanks.

8           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you and thanks for such a  
9 clear presentation again. I'd like to move on to  
10 introduce Dr. Robert Johnson. He is Director of  
11 Influenza and Emerging Infectious Disease Division at  
12 the Biomedical Advanced Development Research Authority,  
13 better known as BARDA. Dr. Johnson.

14

15           **BARDA ACTIVITIES IN THE DEV OF VACCINES - COVID-19**

16

17           **DR. JOHNSON:** Great. Good morning. As I was  
18 preparing for this presentation, I was struck by just  
19 how far we've come in development of vaccines,  
20 therapeutics, and diagnostics in such a short period of

1 time. It is really remarkable that less than ten  
2 months after identification of a new emerging  
3 infectious disease, we're at this meeting today being  
4 held on the general topic of advanced vaccine  
5 development and looking at potential pathways to  
6 authorization of licensure.

7           As mentioned, my name is Robert Johnson, and  
8 I'm the Director of the Influenza and Emerging  
9 Infectious Disease Division within BARDA within the  
10 Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response in  
11 HHS. I also serve as the vaccine product coordination  
12 team lead for Operation Warp Speed, or OWS, which as I  
13 am sure you all know is the Department of Health and  
14 Human Services and Department of Defense's joint effort  
15 to address the COVID-19 public health threat. Today,  
16 we'll provide you with a brief overview of the  
17 BARDA/OWS vaccine portfolio, specifically, how the  
18 portfolio was built, what does it look like today, and  
19 where are we going. But I first want to set the stage  
20 by providing the background on strategies and tools

1 that have been developed over the last decade that lay  
2 the framework for us to respond as rapidly as we have.

3           Apologies. I'm figuring out the -- ah, there  
4 you go. So as I mentioned, BARDA sits within the  
5 Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response.  
6 ASPR's mission is focused with a wide-ranging impact:  
7 save lives and protect Americans from 21st Century  
8 health security threats. This includes current  
9 activities such as providing support to those impacted  
10 by recent hurricanes, as well as numerous activities  
11 related to the COVID-19 pandemic response.

12           As part of this mission, BARDA supports  
13 development of medical countermeasures to detect,  
14 treat, and prevent a variety of threats, including  
15 pandemic influenza and emerging infectious diseases.  
16 This capability is built on core principles, which  
17 combined support a rapid response to emerging threats.  
18 The BARDA pandemics vaccines preparedness and response  
19 strategy is really based on three ideas. The first is  
20 acceleration of development.

1           How do we do that? One is looking at use of  
2 platform technologies which have previous experience.  
3 Related to that is doing activities in parallel. So  
4 it's not enough to simply have something that moves  
5 fast. We all know the standard development pathways,  
6 but the goal is how can we do things in parallel that  
7 we can accelerate that process?

8           Second is around manufacturing. Similar to  
9 what Hilary Marston mentioned earlier about a vaccine  
10 is only as good as it is people willing to uptake it,  
11 the vaccine is only as good also as it is the ability  
12 to produce it in sufficient numbers to get out and have  
13 an impact. So when we think about domestic  
14 manufacturing, really three things come into play. The  
15 first is, of course, you have to have the facilities in  
16 which to make the vaccine. The second is you need the  
17 raw materials and supplies to make the vaccine. And  
18 finally, you have to have a vaccine in a platform  
19 that's amenable to scaling up and scaling out, that you  
20 can make a lot of product in a short period of time,

1 and finally risk mitigation.

2           And what do we really mean by that? We really  
3 mean redundancy. We don't want to be putting all of  
4 our focus on just one technology or one approach or one  
5 manufacturing facility. We want to have multiples of  
6 each of these so that, if one does drop out, we have  
7 other candidates that are ready to come into place and  
8 move onto the next step.

9           It's great to have a strategy, but what are we  
10 really trying to accomplish with this strategy? So  
11 what you have here on this slide is a standard product  
12 development timeline where we look at things being done  
13 in sequence, typically one candidate at a time, and you  
14 have large scale manufacturing coming on fairly late in  
15 the process. And what we're really trying to do with  
16 the approach that I just described is, by relying on  
17 platform technologies, multiple candidates, and  
18 parallel the advance manufacturing, we're hoping to  
19 shrink the timeline such that we can accelerate the  
20 time to vaccine being ready and, at the same time, have

1 a vaccine ready to be shipped out.

2           Right. So everyone is aware that the COVID-19  
3 outbreak is the third outbreak of a novel coronavirus  
4 since 2003. And while there are no licensed  
5 therapeutics or vaccines against these novel  
6 coronaviruses, as Hilary so eloquently outlined,  
7 several studies were conducted with these earlier  
8 outbreaks that gave important information from which to  
9 build from. Most importantly, from the clinical and  
10 non-clinical studies done with SARS and MERS, we knew  
11 that the coronavirus spike protein was immunogenic in  
12 clinical trials and could protect in non-critical  
13 studies. This information played a critical role in  
14 our ability to move forward quickly with vaccine  
15 development.

16           All right. So it specifically provided BARDA  
17 the key information to begin development of COVID-19  
18 spike-based protein vaccines using platform  
19 technologies, including several that BARDA had  
20 previously supported with other infectious diseases.

1 So Hilary talked about the Moderna mRNA-based vaccine.  
2 Some of that earlier technology was done in  
3 collaboration with BARDA in the context of the Zika  
4 vaccine and so being able to lean -- to follow on with  
5 NIH's effort on that mRNA vaccine platform for COVID-19  
6 and further supported advanced development of that  
7 product, similarly, bringing into play the R&D  
8 development of the R&D Janssen add 26 vaccines as well  
9 as the Sanofi/GSK influenza vaccine platforms.

10           So as work to develop vaccines and  
11 therapeutics against COVID-19 grew across multiple  
12 agencies and the scope of the effort really came into  
13 focus, it became readily apparent that a new structure  
14 was needed so these efforts to be accelerated by  
15 providing the necessary framework and capabilities to  
16 meet the goals of rapid MCM development. Further, we  
17 really needed a true end-to-end approach, unifying  
18 efforts across departments as well as across  
19 government, to allow seamless transition for every step  
20 of the process from development to vaccine

1 administration. So this resulted in formation of the  
2 Operation Warp Speed effort, which I referred to  
3 earlier.

4           So what exactly is Operation Warp Speed?  
5 Again, I provided a quick summary, but I wanted to  
6 touch briefly on how does this Operation Warp Speed  
7 really enhance the strategy I discussed earlier? And  
8 as I mentioned, it talks about the end-to-end solution,  
9 but it's really more than that. It adds resources and  
10 value to every step of the process.

11           So we have cross-departmental strategic  
12 guidance, oversight, and teamwork. This allows  
13 resources from multiple departments across the  
14 government to come together to be working on one task  
15 in parallel and together. It greatly enhances the  
16 logistical operational capabilities, as I'll discuss a  
17 little bit later.

18           We've heard already about the scope and the  
19 size of the clinical trials and the number of  
20 candidates that are being worked on. One of the things

1 we haven't talked as much about is the manufacturing  
2 requirements to be producing six vaccine candidates at  
3 such a large scale. So the logistical capability's  
4 requirements of setting up that supply chain is  
5 tremendous and requires great cooperation. Finally, it  
6 incorporates the expertise of DoD and DHHS to support  
7 the large rapidly enrolling clinical trials that Hilary  
8 talked about earlier.

9           So what exactly -- here you go -- and finally  
10 it puts all this effort under one roof. So I spent  
11 these last couple of minutes talking about the  
12 underlying strategy that formed the basis for product  
13 selection for the vaccine portfolio. And I've talked a  
14 little bit about the initial investments that were made  
15 in the vaccine candidates. So I want to now spend just  
16 a couple of minutes talking about where are we now, and  
17 then conclude with talking about where are we going.

18           So since May under the Operation Warp Speed  
19 effort, we've been able to do several activities that  
20 have greatly enhanced the portfolio, so those include

1 adding candidates, such as the Pfizer mRNA candidate as  
2 well as the Novavax recombinant protein-based  
3 candidate. Equally important, it allowed us to fully  
4 support large-scale manufacturing of these vaccines.  
5 And this is key in that it allows those vaccines, if  
6 they are proven to be successful, to be rolled out in a  
7 much more rapid pace than would normally occur if we  
8 were to follow the traditional product development  
9 timeline.

10           So what are the products in the current  
11 portfolio? Again, Hilary, I think, did a nice job  
12 providing an overview, and I don't want to repeat what  
13 she said. Six candidates -- a couple of things that I  
14 will touch on in regard to the initial strategy that  
15 was outlined. One thing is that the idea about having,  
16 from a risk mitigation perspective -- having multiple  
17 candidates on the same platform, so you'll see two  
18 candidates based on the mRNA platform, two based on the  
19 adenovirus platform, and two based on the recombinant  
20 protein platform.

1           Another important point that I would like to  
2 call your attention to is that these candidates, while  
3 they've been moving forward rapidly, have also hit each  
4 one of the steps that you would expect to see in a  
5 typical product development pathway. All of them have  
6 completed or have ongoing non-clinical studies looking  
7 at safety and effectiveness. They also have -- before  
8 they went into the Phase 3 clinical trials, they've  
9 also conducted Phase 1 and 2 clinical safety and  
10 immunogenicity studies, not just in the younger  
11 population but also specifically in that older  
12 population that will most likely benefit from a  
13 successful vaccine. And finally, as mentioned before,  
14 four of the six candidates are currently in the large  
15 Phase 3 clinical trials.

16           Hilary did a really nice job of providing an  
17 overview about how we conduct the Phase 3 clinical  
18 trials of the vaccine candidates in the OWS/BARDA  
19 portfolio, so I'm not going to repeat that. I put this  
20 slide up here for reference. But I will just quickly

1 point out and reinforce this idea that, while each  
2 protocol is -- the company is the -- the product  
3 developer is the sponsor for that, we do have --  
4 there's an effort that allows this harmonization that  
5 is so important in terms of safety and effectiveness  
6 oversight.

7           So before I conclude, I want to touch briefly  
8 on where we sit in terms of manufacturing. So as I  
9 mentioned before, the capabilities, requirements, raw  
10 materials, facilities needed to manufacture six  
11 candidates at such a large scale is tremendous. When  
12 you think about the -- for example, something as simple  
13 as the supply chain, which for a normal product  
14 development pathway would take five to six years to  
15 really put in place and validate -- and we're looking  
16 to do that in the course of just a few months with six  
17 different candidates.

18           And this goes back to what I discussed  
19 earlier. One of the advantages of the Operation Warp  
20 Speed effort is that ability to align and get resources

1 across the government focused on one effort. And that  
2 effort is not just focused on the vaccine manufactures  
3 themselves but also making sure we have all of the  
4 supplies, equipment, and raw materials that are  
5 necessary to produce these vaccines.

6           So finally, I want to conclude. I thought  
7 Hilary's comments around the importance of uptake and  
8 confidence were really important, and they really hit  
9 on a key fact. And that's when we think, from the  
10 Operation Warp Speed as well as from the BARDA  
11 perspective, what are we looking to accomplish? So it  
12 really is hitting every one of those steps in the  
13 product development lifecycle, the manufacturing  
14 lifecycle, as well as the distribution and  
15 administration perspective because really the  
16 requirement is an end-to-end solution. We need to be  
17 able to do everything from the earliest stages of  
18 product development all the way to administration. So  
19 with that, I will thank you for your attention, and I'm  
20 happy to take any questions.

1           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Arnold, are you  
2 there?

3           **DR. MONTO:** I am here.

4           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right.

5           **DR. MONTO:** We have a few minutes for  
6 questions. I've stifled questions from the Committee.  
7 If anybody wants to ask a very short question, please  
8 raise their hands.

9           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** So we have the first one from  
10 Michael Kurilla.

11          **DR. MONTO:** Michael?

12          **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you. Robert, very nice  
13 overview. I was struck by the fact that the majority  
14 of candidates currently being supported are two dose  
15 vaccines. Was that just how there were many other  
16 factors that played into selection and you didn't have  
17 -- or was there few choices in terms of potential  
18 candidates that would be single dose? It would seem  
19 that for particularly a pandemic and an outbreak  
20 response that the single dose would be highly

1 desirable.

2           **DR. JOHNSON:** Yeah. I know. Thanks for that  
3 questions, Mike, and that's a great point. Before I  
4 answer that, just a little bit of background, from the  
5 BARDA and OWS perspective, you know, the portfolio is  
6 not fat, right? So we're always looking for candidates  
7 that will -- to potentially incorporate into the  
8 portfolio, and certainly a candidate with a single dose  
9 would be of great interest for the reasons that you  
10 mentioned. You know, I can say that when we were doing  
11 the initial evaluation, there wasn't one that really  
12 came across as being a single dose that we thought met  
13 all of those other criteria that were so important.

14           **DR. MONTTO:** Next, we have a question from Dr.  
15 Notarangelo. Please unmute.

16           **DR. NOTARANGELO:** Good morning, Dr. Johnson.  
17 That was very clear. I have only one question. Can  
18 you tell us more about how many manufacturing  
19 facilities are involved for each company? Is it only  
20 one or more than one? And what is BARDA's position in

1 regard to what is mentioned in the October 2020  
2 guidelines that do not require inspection of the  
3 manufacturing facilities in order to provide an  
4 emergency authorization, if appropriate? Thank you.

5           **DR. JOHNSON:** All right. So great question.  
6 So we are -- as I mentioned earlier in the talk risk  
7 mitigation is key for us, so we're always looking to  
8 have more than one facility capable to doing  
9 manufacturing. Of course, manufacturing isn't just one  
10 step. It just doesn't occur at one facility when we  
11 think end to end, but we are always trying to do  
12 everything that we can from a risk mitigation  
13 perspective to make sure that we have multiple  
14 facilities.

15           To get to your second one, I'll defer to FDA  
16 to respond. I won't speak for them in terms of their  
17 guidance document. I can say from our perspective in  
18 our interactions with our product developing partners,  
19 you know, quality is always paramount. And so this is  
20 something we are focused on heavily and spend a lot of

1 time and effort on regardless of when the regulatory  
2 authorities may come for or not.

3 **DR. MONTA:** Let's park that question until  
4 this afternoon. I want to call on a couple of more  
5 members. Dr. Chatterjee.

6 **DR. CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, and I think  
7 this question may be more for Dr. Marston, but perhaps  
8 you could take a stab at it, Dr. Johnson. Really, it's  
9 a two-part question with regard to the population that  
10 is being included in the trials right now. There have  
11 been media reports of inadequate numbers of patients  
12 from minority populations who are disproportionately  
13 affected by the pandemic. I'm also curious about  
14 future trials involving children, pregnant women, et  
15 cetera. My understanding is that, among the current  
16 trials, the only one that is enrolling children down to  
17 12 is the Pfizer trial.

18 **DR. JOHNSON:** So I'll touch on both of those.  
19 I don't know if Hilary's able to jump in and actually  
20 will be able to add more detail. But, you know, in

1 terms of the diversity of enrollment, that's a key  
2 criterion for us. I think Hilary talked -- did really  
3 job of outlining the efforts that you're seeing to make  
4 sure that we meet those targets, and that is, I think  
5 as Hilary also pointed out, one of the key tenants that  
6 we have for the Operation Warp Speed effort, doing  
7 everything possible to make sure that those that are  
8 most impacted by COVID-19 are being enrolled and that  
9 we have good diversification across enrollment in the  
10 trial.

11 To get to your second question, correct, at  
12 this point, Pfizer is the only one that I'm aware of  
13 enrolling individuals as young as 12 years old in their  
14 clinical trial. There are discussions ongoing right  
15 now between the product developers and FDA about what  
16 enrollment of these younger populations as well as the  
17 other populations that you mentioned -- what that will  
18 look like and what we can do when.

19 **DR. MONTTO:** Dr. Cohn.

20 **CAPT. COHN:** Apologies. I had the same

1 question as Dr. Chatterjee, so I don't have a question.

2 **DR. MONTTO:** Okay. So finally, Dr. Wentworth.

3 **DR. WENTWORTH:** Thanks for that great  
4 presentation, Dr. Johnson. You mentioned a lot of  
5 these have already got data associated with virus  
6 neutralization tests, and, as you know, that can be a  
7 challenging process. And I was wondering if there's  
8 some activity going on to standardize that  
9 neutralization so that you better understand the level  
10 of neutralization from different platforms? Over.

11 **DR. JOHNSON:** That's a great plan and, Hilary  
12 -- I didn't touch on that in my presentation because I  
13 think Hilary did a nice job covering that. One of the  
14 tenants under the Operation Warp Speed effort is that  
15 we will use the standardized neutralizing assay across  
16 trials to get just to your point.

17 **DR. MONTTO:** Okay. Thank you, Dr. Johnson. I  
18 think we have a break now. We're going to take a ten-  
19 minute break, which means we will reconvene at 11:50  
20 Eastern.

1

2

[BREAK]

3

4

CDC PLANS FOR VACCINE SAFETY MONITORING & EVAL DURING

5

EUA USE AND POST-LICENSURE

6

7

**MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. So we're coming

8

back. So all right. Welcome back. And we are going

9

to be getting started for our second portion after

10

break. Dr. Marks, would you like to kick us off here

11

real quick? Go ahead and turn your camera on and take

12

it away.

13

**DR. MARKS:** Okay. Thanks very much, everyone.

14

I just want to take a moment. I'm Peter Marks,

15

Director of the Center for Biologics Evaluation and

16

Research. And just on behalf of the Center and FDA I

17

just want to take a moment to thank a number of people,

18

including all of those in the Office of Vaccine

19

Research and Review who put a tremendous amount of

20

effort into preparing for this Advisory Committee

1 meeting. I also need to greatly thank the Advisory  
2 Committee meeting staff and Dr. Atreya. They spent  
3 many, many hours getting ready for this.

4           This is an exceptionally well attended  
5 Advisory Committee meeting, more so than most. So a  
6 tremendous amount of preparation went into it. And I  
7 also want to greatly thank all of our advisors for  
8 participating today. We greatly appreciate all the  
9 input that you'll provide to us. So without that --  
10 since it's a very busy day, I don't want to take any  
11 more time but thank you all and thanks to all our  
12 listeners today as well.

13           **DR. MONTO:** Thanks, Dr. Marks. We're going  
14 ahead now to the rest of the morning program, which  
15 basically looks at what happens after a vaccine starts  
16 to be used in terms of the monitoring safety and  
17 effectiveness and other important variables. And  
18 first, we're going to hear from the CDC from Dr.  
19 Shimabukuro and Dr. Schrag who are both going to tell  
20 us about the CDC plans for vaccine safety monitoring

1 and evaluation during future use and post-licensure.

2 **DR. SHIMABUKURO:** Hi, can you hear me okay?

3 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can. And please turn  
4 your camera on as well.

5 **DR. SHIMABUKURO:** I can't.

6 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Oh, that's right. I will  
7 take care of that. Thank you.

8 **DR. SHIMABUKURO:** Hi, good morning, everyone,  
9 and I'll be covering CDC post-authorization/post-  
10 licensure safety monitoring of COVID-19 vaccines. By  
11 way of background, the U.S. government has a  
12 responsibility for public safety with respect to  
13 vaccines. Our monitoring is independent from  
14 manufacturers and covers all vaccines, and we maintain  
15 the largest, most robust, and most sophisticated safety  
16 monitoring systems available. And agencies collaborate  
17 on analyses.

18 CDC's Advisory Committee on Immunization  
19 Practices has established a COVID-19 Vaccine Safety  
20 Technical Subgroup. This subgroup has been advising

1 federal agencies on planning and preparation for  
2 monitoring, and it will independently review and  
3 evaluate safety data. And safety data will be  
4 regularly presented at public ACIP meetings.

5           This is a list of systems and topics I'll be  
6 covering. So I'll start out with the vaccine adverse  
7 event reporting system. VAERS is the national passive  
8 surveillance or spontaneous reporting system that is  
9 co-managed by CDC and FDA. VAERS can rapidly detect  
10 safety signals and can detect rare adverse events. As  
11 a spontaneous reporting system, the main limitation is  
12 generally we cannot assess causality from VAERS data  
13 alone. It is a hypothesis generating system and a  
14 signal detection system.

15           VAERS has all 320 million U.S. residents as a  
16 covered population for safety monitoring. In recent  
17 years, VAERS has received just over 50,000 reports per  
18 year. That comes out to about 1,000 reports per week.

19           Approaches to analyzing VAERS data include  
20 traditional methods like clinical review of individual

1 reports and aggregate report review. That's looking at  
2 large volumes of automated data. Statistical data  
3 mining methods detect disproportional reporting of  
4 specific vaccine adverse event combinations in the  
5 VAERS database.

6 VAERS traditionally has provided the initial  
7 data on the safety profile of new vaccines when they  
8 are introduced. For COVID, vaccine reports will be  
9 processed within one to five business days, depending  
10 on the seriousness of the report. CDC and FDA receive  
11 updated datasets daily, and data mining runs are  
12 planned to be conducted every one to two weeks.

13 So this is an example of the timeliness and  
14 responsiveness of VAERS going back to H1N1. This is  
15 the first published safety data that was published in  
16 the *MMWR*. The vaccines -- the H1N1 vaccines were  
17 licensed in mid-September 2009, did not become  
18 available until mid- to late October. The analytic  
19 period for this analysis was through November 24th, and  
20 the *MMWR* was published December 4th. That's less than

1 two months after the start of vaccination.

2           Moving on to the Vaccine Safety Datalink, the  
3 VSD is a collaboration between CDC and nine  
4 participating integrated healthcare organizations with  
5 data on over 12 million persons per year. VSD has  
6 information from electronic health records and  
7 administrative data all linked by study IDs with access  
8 to charts. Planned monitoring activities include near  
9 real-time sequential monitoring, what we call rapid  
10 cycle analysis. These are weekly analyses on  
11 accumulating data with adjustments for sequential  
12 testing. The outcomes in RCA are pre-specified.

13           Tree-temporal scan data mining looks for  
14 associations, and there's no limitation or restriction  
15 on the outcomes. These outcomes are not pre-specified.  
16 We also plan to monitor for vaccine mediated enhanced  
17 disease in VSD. VSD data are refreshed weekly, and  
18 there's an approximate two-week data lag from a patient  
19 encounter with the healthcare system until the data are  
20 in a refreshed database.

1           Moving on to the Clinical Immunization Safety  
2 Assessment Project, CISA is a collaboration between CDC  
3 and seven participating medical research centers. They  
4 assist U.S. healthcare providers with complex vaccine  
5 safety questions about their patients and conduct  
6 clinical research. And here's a map with the seven  
7 CISA sites.

8           Moving on to a new program called v-safe, v-  
9 safe is a new smartphone based active surveillance  
10 program for COVID-19 that uses text messaging to  
11 initiate web-based survey monitoring. It conducts  
12 electronic health checks on vaccine recipients daily  
13 for the first week post-vaccination and weekly  
14 thereafter until six weeks post-vaccination. It  
15 includes active telephone follow up through the VAERS  
16 program for people reporting a clinically important  
17 adverse event during any v-safe health check. And data  
18 will be available daily.

19           This is a schematic of v-safe. You see the  
20 bidirectional communication there between CDC and the

1 vaccine recipient. These are text messages with  
2 weblinks going to the recipient and the recipient  
3 transmitting information back to CDC on their post-  
4 vaccination experience. Clinically important adverse  
5 events include missing work, unable to do normal daily  
6 activities, and received medical care. If any of those  
7 are checked on any v-safe check in, VAERS will initiate  
8 active telephone follow up to contact the patient and  
9 take a VAERS report if appropriate.

10           Moving on to additional programs, so some  
11 other planned safety monitoring activities are safety  
12 monitoring in the Genesis Healthcare data. This is 350  
13 long-term care facility sites in 25 states. And we're  
14 also planning to do facilitated VAERS reporting for  
15 healthcare workers and long-term care facility  
16 residents in CDC's National Healthcare Safety Network.

17           For planned activities for COVID-19 safety  
18 monitoring during pregnancy, we plan to identify and  
19 review all VAERS reports involving COVID-19 vaccination  
20 and pregnancy and adverse pregnancy outcomes. Vaccine

1 safety datalink studies are planned to evaluate safety  
2 in pregnancy, fetal death, and infant outcomes. And  
3 monitoring of vaccinated pregnant women and women who  
4 become pregnant after vaccination will occur in v-safe.

5           So in summary, CDC monitoring systems are  
6 capable of effectively monitoring COVID-19 vaccine  
7 safety, both under EUA and post-licensure. Analytic  
8 methods for VAERS and VSD have been validated through  
9 years of development and refinement. Data refresh and  
10 updates and timely, allowing for analyses in near real-  
11 time, and additional safety monitoring programs will  
12 contribute, especially early in the COVID-19  
13 vaccination program. And I'm going to turn things over  
14 to my colleague Dr. Schrag.

15           **DR. SCHRAG:** Thank you. So just as questions  
16 will remain for safety after the Phase 3 trials,  
17 questions will also remain about vaccine efficacy. One  
18 thing we can be certain about is we will have efficacy  
19 information about the primary endpoints, which are  
20 symptomatic COVID-19 disease across the U.S. portfolio

1 of trials. But we may have limited and, in some  
2 instances, no information about some of the secondary  
3 endpoints. And I've pulled out just a subset relevant  
4 to public health here.

5           This would be particularly true in the  
6 instance of an early EUA because many of these  
7 secondary endpoints required longer time than the  
8 primary to accrue an event. Also, I just wanted to  
9 point out that for the infection endpoint, which is of  
10 interest because it relates to transmission, even if  
11 the trials run the full duration, there may be limited  
12 insights because of widely spaced blood draws and  
13 complications in interpreting serology. As we heard  
14 earlier, the trials have not focused to date on  
15 pregnant women and children, so for this talk I'm going  
16 to focus on adults.

17           So with this context, the need for post-  
18 authorization or licensure VE estimates is more  
19 important than usual, particularly if an EUA is issued  
20 early and we will have limited information. But it's

1 also needed for the usual reasons that real world  
2 protection can differ from efficacy under trial  
3 conditions. And most of the COVID-19 vaccine products  
4 in the U.S. portfolio require two dose regimens and  
5 varying cold chain conditions. So they could be  
6 challenging to implement.

7           Given this, we were able to conduct some  
8 internal consultations, as well as some consultations  
9 with external stakeholders and policymakers, including  
10 some of the members of the CDC's ACIP COVID-19 vaccine  
11 working group. And we really wanted to home in on the  
12 VE priorities that are of relevance to policymaking.  
13 And the results of these consultations are summarized  
14 in this table here.

15           Everything in the table is really a top  
16 priority, and those items I highlighted in yellow were  
17 just consistently mentioned and emphasized across our  
18 consultations as important. So we will need to go  
19 after product specific VE for an early phase of  
20 vaccination. When doses are limited, we will focus on

1 just assessing whether the vaccine is behaving as  
2 expected based on the trials.

3           But as we hit into a wider spread phase of  
4 use, we'll be interested in generating VE estimates  
5 against a range of outcomes and for key subpopulations  
6 and also looking at some regimen related questions that  
7 are what arise in real world conditions. And the  
8 reason why the infection and closely related  
9 transmission endpoint were emphasized by many of our  
10 stakeholders is because, from the policy standpoint,  
11 this is in some ways a fork in the road where policies  
12 for a vaccine known to protect against transmission can  
13 look very different from policies for vaccines that  
14 protect against severe disease but not transmission.  
15 And then as sufficient time has accrued, we will be  
16 interested in looking at duration of protection,  
17 comparative VE if there's more than one product, and  
18 also throughout the pandemic, and certainly after  
19 vaccine comes on the scene, we want to keep tracking  
20 the evolution of SARS-CoV-2.

1           So to develop the CDC VE portfolio, we used a  
2 few guiding principles. And just very briefly, we are  
3 trying in all of our efforts to facilitate rapid launch  
4 of our assessments. We appreciate the hunger and need  
5 for additional information. We want to harmonize and  
6 coordinate across platforms, U.S. government where  
7 possible, and even to combine similar platforms where  
8 possible for more robust VE estimates. And then we are  
9 including a diversity of methods within our portfolio  
10 analogous to what we heard earlier. This is a risk  
11 mitigation method because all of these have strengths  
12 and different limitations.

13           And all of our efforts will be observational  
14 in nature and face some challenges in common.  
15 Vaccination may correlate with risk of disease. COVID-  
16 19 epidemiology is dynamic, and our understanding of  
17 COVID-19 is also dynamic. And we're all hoping for  
18 more than one product available, but this could  
19 complicate estimation of product specific VE.

20           So now to really focus on our currently

1 planned portfolio for adults, in the left column you'll  
2 see the VE priorities that I emphasized earlier. And  
3 for each of these, we've tried to identify a  
4 prospective data collection approach. This can allow  
5 for participant interview. It can allow for, in some  
6 instances, specimen collection or chart review, so a  
7 very high-quality, rich dataset but often limited in  
8 sample size. So we've also tried in parallel to  
9 leverage the power of big data and to use electronic  
10 health record and claims databases and independent  
11 efforts to look at the VE priorities.

12           So looking at the prospective data collection  
13 column, most of our designs are leveraging the test  
14 negative design case-control method where we can.  
15 We're also pairing that with a conventional case-  
16 control approach using facility controls. And a few of  
17 the efforts in this column don't have a match with big  
18 data, so we think for the early phase of vaccination  
19 we're anticipating that healthcare workers may be one  
20 of the groups that will be earlier recipients of

1 vaccine. And we've designed a prospective platform but  
2 don't have a big data counterpart.

3           Similarly, for the key VE against infection or  
4 transmission we have launched already a prospective  
5 longitudinal cohort aiming to include about 5,000  
6 healthcare and frontline workers to be ready for the  
7 early rollout of vaccine. And we're in planning stages  
8 of a general community or a household VE cohort for the  
9 wider spread phase. Otherwise, in the prospective  
10 column we're leveraging hospital and ICU enriched  
11 platforms to look at severe disease, outpatient  
12 platforms for non-severe, and we also have a test  
13 negative design study in the American Indian/Alaska  
14 Native population.

15           So on the big data side, what this represents  
16 is a coordinated effort across the U.S. government.  
17 The key players will be CDC, VA, FDA, CMS, and we're  
18 also exploring collaboration with IHS. Most of these  
19 will use a retrospective cohort design, but other  
20 methods may be appropriate and used. And for the

1 elderly, we think the CMS dataset is probably the most  
2 powerful, even more powerful potentially than our  
3 prospective design. And FDA will be leading that  
4 effort.

5           So we have a few additional analyses also  
6 planned. These may not all generate VE but will  
7 provide important context. We're hoping if the state  
8 immunization registries are capturing vaccination  
9 administration well that we may be able to use the  
10 screening method for snapshots of product specific VE.  
11 We're interested in ecologic analyses and comparisons  
12 of expected vaccine impact based on modeling with  
13 observed impact. We're designing studies in pregnant  
14 women and children, and we are leveraging the SPHERES  
15 project, which was launched in the spring, as an open  
16 genomics consortium to try to track any changes in the  
17 virus over time.

18           So just to conclude, many questions of  
19 importance will remain after EUA or licensure with  
20 regards to effectiveness. Our portfolio leverages

1 multiple platforms, data sources, and methods and will  
2 continue to evolve as more information from the trials  
3 becomes available. And I just wanted to acknowledge  
4 all the platforms that we will leverage. Thank you.

5 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Arnold?

6 **DR. MONTO:** Thank you.

7 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** We have a -- go ahead. Take  
8 it away.

9 **DR. MONTO:** Right. Thank you, both. We have  
10 time for a couple of critical questions. Dr. Gans?

11 **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. Thank you very  
12 much. This question might be directed at Dr.  
13 Shimabukuro. I really had a question about the  
14 expansion mostly of the VSD. I mean, a number of  
15 platforms were thrown up in terms of how we're going to  
16 mine the data, but there's some real key geographic  
17 sites. As robust as VSD is -- and it's really been an  
18 incredible resource to look for signals that may, as  
19 you indicate, by hypothesis come from VAERS, but I'm  
20 worried that it doesn't fully capture the geography of

1 this disease. And I also wonder about collaborations  
2 with our colleagues globally because we're going to be  
3 learning a lot, I think, together on this.

4 **DR. SHIMABUKURO:** This is Tom. You're correct  
5 that the VSD sites tend to be concentrated on the West  
6 Coast and are heavy on the California Kaiser programs.  
7 We've done some looks at the VSD data, and although  
8 it's geographically concentrated, it is fairly  
9 representative of the racial and ethnic demographics of  
10 the United States as a whole. I think Dr. Anderson in  
11 a future call will be talking about some of the other  
12 systems, so the CDC and FDA have complimentary systems.  
13 And we collaborate and cooperate on our monitoring.

14 We also are working with global partners on  
15 trying to harmonize some of our methods and to leverage  
16 systems globally in other countries and with attempts  
17 to combine data to get a better overall picture of  
18 safety monitoring. Did you have another question? I'm  
19 sorry. Did you have another question? Is that your --  
20 part two of that question? I just hung up on part one.

1           **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** No, that's great. Thank you  
2 very much.

3           **DR. MONTO:** Let's go on to Dr. Meissner, and  
4 we're going to continue the presentations after that  
5 because we may want to have a more general discussion  
6 of the various post-marketing surveillance systems  
7 afterwards if we have the time. Dr. Meissner?

8           **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you and thanks both  
9 presenters this morning. So I want to just clarify,  
10 Dr. Shimabukuro, the VAERS, VSD, and CISA will apply to  
11 a vaccine that's licensed under an EUA?

12           **DR. SHIMABUKURO:** Yes, we plan to conduct  
13 post-authorization monitoring using our established  
14 systems and some of these new systems during the EUA  
15 period and during the post-licensure period when the  
16 vaccine's become licensed.

17           **DR. MEISSNER:** And will every subject receive  
18 a cellphone? Because that could be a huge number of  
19 people.

20           **DR. SHIMABUKURO:** Our goal is to enroll as

1 many people as possible through the v-safe program. I  
2 didn't really have time to get into the specifics of  
3 enrollment, but initially people will be able to enroll  
4 either by going to a URL or scannable QR code and  
5 register and begin to get text messaging. We plan to  
6 use VAERS to follow up on what we call clinically  
7 important or medically important adverse events. So  
8 essentially, it's leveraging the VAERS system to help  
9 us conduct active surveillance in v-safe.

10 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you.

11 **DR. MONTTO:** Okay. Thank you both very much.  
12 We're going to move back to FDA now, and we're going to  
13 hear from Steven Anderson, the Director of the Office  
14 of Biostatistics and Epidemiology in CBER on the CBER  
15 surveillance systems post-marketing.

16

17 **CBER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS/POST-MARKETING**

18

19 **DR. ANDERSON:** So Mike, I just wanted to say  
20 I'm having trouble. The screen is frozen, so I think

1 I'm going to have to do this as an audio presentation.

2 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** You're there, but I have your  
3 photo. So I'll throw your photo up there for you, sir.

4 **DR. ANDERSON:** Somebody's going to have to  
5 advance slides.

6 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Sure. Not a problem.

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** All right. So hi, my name is  
8 Steve Anderson. I'm Director for the Office of  
9 Biostatistics and Epidemiology. And today, I'm going  
10 to talk about CBER's plans for monitoring COVID-19  
11 vaccine safety and effectiveness. So FDA's approach  
12 for safety is really a safety throughout the lifecycle  
13 approach for vaccines and for its regulated products.  
14 And that includes pre-licensure as well as post-  
15 licensure space.

16 And so moving to the pre-licensure space, the  
17 safety data comes in through the various phases of the  
18 studies that are conducted, evaluated quite thoroughly  
19 by the review teams. As part of that, there's also a  
20 pharmacovigilance planning process. So manufacturers,

1 when we get to the biological license application  
2 process, submit plans. They would also do this under  
3 an emergency use authorization as well. And those  
4 plans really outline the safety questions or issues or  
5 concerns that arose and then suggest plans for dealing  
6 with those specific safety questions or concerns that  
7 arose in the process of studying the vaccine.

8           So what a sponsor may do is suggest doing a  
9 post-licensure or a post-market commitment, and that  
10 might include various types of studies, registries.  
11 And those might be for general safety. So if a  
12 vaccine's being given to women of childbearing years,  
13 which these COVID vaccines will, we might suggest that  
14 -- and the sponsor may suggest that they might do, for  
15 instance, a registry to make sure that that kind of  
16 general question is answered.

17           We might also impose or discuss -- they may  
18 suggest doing a pre-licensure or post-market  
19 requirement, or PMR. And that might be something such  
20 as another clinical study, an epidemiological or

1 observational type study, registries. And the  
2 difference between this and a post-market commitment is  
3 this is a required study to study a specific safety  
4 signal that arises. So for instance, if they get a  
5 potential safety signal for something like Guillain-  
6 Barre syndrome, then they might need to do PMR.

7 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Anderson?

8 **DR. ANDERSON:** The other thing is -- yes?

9 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Anderson, real quick,  
10 first off, if you don't mind, you can log out and log  
11 back into Adobe real quick so that way you can be back  
12 up. But also, what slide are you on so I can make sure  
13 we're on the right slide?

14 **DR. ANDERSON:** I'm on the second slide.

15 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. If you'd like, you can  
16 log out and log back into Adobe.

17 **DR. ANDERSON:** I don't want to lose the audio  
18 connection is the problem.

19 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** You won't. You won't. You  
20 can keep going. Just make sure you tell us to advance

1 slide if you're going to.

2           **DR. ANDERSON:** All right. So and then finally  
3 the baseline is sort of routine pharmacovigilance,  
4 which includes anything from passive surveillance to  
5 review of safety literature, available studies, et  
6 cetera. So the next slide, this just gives an overview  
7 of post-licensure programs that we have. So passive  
8 surveillance is one approach that we use, and Tom has  
9 talked about VAERS. And then we'll talk about the  
10 active surveillance monitoring programs that we have.

11           So I'm just basically going to talk first  
12 about the passive surveillance at a high level. So Tom  
13 has already really covered a fair amount of this. I'm  
14 stealing his slide. So VAERS is this program that's  
15 co-managed by CDC and FDA. I'm sorry. This is slide  
16 6. I keep on forgetting to tell you that. So the  
17 slide header is VAERS and FDA CBER effort. So the CDC  
18 presentation covered VAERS, so I'm just going to  
19 provide an overview of FDA efforts.

20           FDA and CDC, I just want to mention that we

1 have weekly and biweekly coordination meetings on VAERS  
2 and then our pharmacovigilance activities right now  
3 going on for COVID-19 vaccines. That includes the CBER  
4 front -- CBER Office of Biostatistics staff in the  
5 front office, as well as the Division of Epidemiology,  
6 CDC's Immunization Safety Office, and others at CDC. I  
7 want to mention that our Division of Epidemiology  
8 physicians will be reviewing the serious adverse event  
9 reports that come into the vaccines. They review  
10 individual reports, actually very closely scrutinize  
11 death reports, conduct aggregate analyses, and then  
12 case-series and a variety of other types of analyses.  
13 And I think as Tom mentioned, we're going to be using  
14 statistical data mining methods to identify if there's  
15 any, again, potential safety signals that pop up or are  
16 more frequently reported.

17           Next I want to -- slide 7 -- I wanted to talk  
18 about our active surveillance monitoring program.  
19 Going to slide 8, the next slide is talking about FDA's  
20 vaccine safety monitoring programs and legislative

1 authorizations. I just wanted to mention that there is  
2 legislative mandates for these programs that we're  
3 going to be talking about. The first one is really  
4 around the FDA Amendments Act. That directed FDA to  
5 develop what essentially is the Sentinel system, and  
6 the BEST initiative really is part of the Sentinel  
7 initiative. And the mandate by 2012 was to cover more  
8 than 100 million persons.

9           So I'm going to show you some big data  
10 systems, and just keep an eye on that 100 million  
11 number because that's the number that we shoot for when  
12 we're doing these types of safety evaluations. And  
13 then the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, the last  
14 iteration was 2017, just a discussion between FDA and  
15 industry on priority areas. And the Sentinel system  
16 and BEST received funding through this User Fee Act to  
17 fund activities.

18           I wanted to touch on data considerations  
19 because I think those are important for vaccines. What  
20 we're looking for in data systems are really rapid data

1 access for near real-time surveillance. Large  
2 databases -- this is slide 9, by the way, sorry. Large  
3 databases of tens of millions of patients for  
4 evaluating rare serious adverse events, data  
5 representing integrated care spectrum, meaning  
6 outpatient to inpatient -- and that means -- vaccines  
7 are largely given in in outpatient setting or a  
8 physician's office or clinics. But what we also want  
9 to be able to capture is, if a patient comes into an  
10 emergency department or the hospital with a serious  
11 adverse event, you want to be able to capture the  
12 entire spectrum of those visits in the patient records  
13 and have systems to do that. You want high quality  
14 data because it's very important to get -- if you  
15 identify a safety signal, very important to adjudicate  
16 that and get that validated properly. You want data  
17 with significant clinical details and preferably access  
18 to medical charts.

19           So moving on the slide 10, just a brief  
20 overview of the Biologics Effectiveness and Safety

1 System. It includes several partners. The first three  
2 are sort of contractors. We have academic partners.  
3 We have large insurers that are part of the program and  
4 mention that we also have point of care facilities and  
5 healthcare providers such as MedStar represented and,  
6 again, across the entire setting of healthcare  
7 spectrum.

8 Slide 11 talks about claims data sources. And  
9 just to remind people that claims are obviously the  
10 billing data and administrative types of information  
11 that are used to send patients -- to bill patients for  
12 services received in a care visit. And you can see off  
13 to the right that many of these systems are in the tens  
14 of millions of patients that they cover. The last  
15 three or four are ones that just newly came on board  
16 with the BEST program, so we're going to be engaging  
17 those for use for COVID evaluation -- COVID-19 vaccine  
18 evaluation.

19 I wanted to talk about electronic health  
20 record data sources too, and many times the electronic

1 health records provide a richer source of data than the  
2 claims data. So as you look over to the right, you can  
3 see the numbers vary from 1.5 million upwards to 105  
4 million for Optum EHR system. So we have a lot of  
5 coverage with these potential data systems. And then  
6 an important thing also to consider is they have  
7 strengths and limitations, which I'll talk about in a  
8 minute.

9 I wanted then before I do that, though, to  
10 talk about the Center for Medicare and Medicaid  
11 Services data. FDA's had an ongoing partnership with  
12 CMS since 2002 to look at vaccine safety and  
13 effectiveness. The data cover a very large population  
14 -- I'm sorry. This is slide 13 -- and cover  
15 approximately 55 million elderly persons for 65 years  
16 of age or older. It represents a variety of healthcare  
17 settings that we're often looking for. And then  
18 they're claims data, but we can get access to medical  
19 charts for adjudication of adverse events. So this has  
20 been a powerful system that you'll see in a minute for

1 many of the studies that we've been doing.

2           I just wanted to talk a bit about limitations  
3 of these data systems because I've thrown a lot of  
4 numbers and data systems at you. And I'll just say not  
5 all claims and EHR systems can be used to address a  
6 vaccine safety or effectiveness regulatory question.  
7 So as you're looking at these systems, just remember  
8 each one has its limitations so, for instance, the  
9 populations they cover.

10           So for instance, Medicare covers the elderly  
11 population, but it doesn't give us as much information  
12 on individuals less than 65 years of age. It may not  
13 cover the healthcare setting of interest. It may just  
14 cover, let's say, hospitalizations and so on and so  
15 forth. And it may not actually cover the exposures and  
16 the outcomes of interest to us either. We may not be  
17 able to capture vaccines that we would like and then  
18 the adverse outcomes that we'd like to see.

19           Slide 15, I'm going to talk a bit about  
20 safety surveillance planning that we're doing. So like

1 CDC, we're planning to do near real-time surveillance  
2 or rapid cycle analysis. We're planning on at this  
3 time monitoring 10 to 20 safety outcomes of interest to  
4 be determined sort of on a variety of factors. One is  
5 on the pre-market review of sponsor safety data  
6 submitted to FDA. So we'll be looking very closely at  
7 that data and especially the Phase 3 safety data to  
8 identify potential safety questions of interest for us  
9 to study with our rapid cycle analyses.

10 We're also going to be looking at the  
11 literature and regulatory experience with these  
12 vaccines and any experience or knowledge gained from  
13 looking at the vaccine platforms and their use in past  
14 vaccines and other relevant data. We're also going to  
15 be coordinating all of this work with our federal  
16 partners, which I'll talk about at the end of the  
17 presentation. So our 10 to 20 -- list of 10 to 20  
18 should largely be the same as CDC's and other federal  
19 partners. It's the plan.

20 And I will say for our plans, we plan on using

1 CMS data for COVID-19 vaccine rapid cycle analysis as  
2 sort of our first set of surveillance that we're going  
3 to be doing for any new COVID-19 vaccine. Tom had this  
4 list of possible adverse event outcomes of interest. I  
5 won't dwell on this. He had them at the end of his  
6 presentation. So we'll be coordinating which of these  
7 and others that we might be using in our rapid cycle  
8 analyses, but it gives you a feel for the types of  
9 events.

10 I'm sorry. This is Slide 17. FDA's  
11 experience with near real-time surveillance, so we have  
12 considerable experience doing near real-time  
13 surveillance. So we've conducted surveillance for the  
14 annual influenza vaccine and Guillain-Barre Syndrome  
15 since 2007. And then we're supporting confirmation of  
16 some of CDC's work with their rapid cycle analysis of  
17 safety, and we've done that in the past for the  
18 seasonal influenza vaccine work that they've done and  
19 Shingrix vaccine as examples. We've also done rapid  
20 cycle analysis type work or rapid surveillance in

1 Sentinel doing near real-time surveillance in the 2017  
2 and '18 seasonal influenza vaccine looking at six  
3 health outcomes of interest.

4           So the question I think then becomes, once we  
5 get these signals, how do we adjudicate them. So  
6 another capacity that we've built is really the ability  
7 to conduct epidemiological analyses to really look at  
8 any of these signals that we get from sort of the  
9 screening methods that we're using in the near real-  
10 time surveillance. And there's also TreeScan and other  
11 signal detection methods where we'll need to adjudicate  
12 signals. So we've got that capacity with these large  
13 databases to do that. So we can do some rapid queries  
14 and small epidemiological studies. We're prepared to  
15 do those. But we can also do larger sort of protocol-  
16 based studies that might include sort of approaches  
17 such as self-controlled risk intervals, cohorts, or  
18 case-control type analyses.

19           The next slide is Slide 19. I wanted to talk  
20 about our effectiveness work. I won't go into the

1 level of detail that Stephanie did just for the sake of  
2 time. But there may be limited information on  
3 effectiveness at the time of licensure or authorization  
4 of these vaccines. And I just want to remind people  
5 that manufacturers have a part in this as well.  
6 They're doing the pharmacovigilance plan for safety.  
7 They'll also be making proposals for studies that they  
8 might conduct or vaccine effectiveness post-licensure  
9 studies.

10           But FDA may conduct studies, too, along with  
11 CDC on vaccine effectiveness. So we're talking as well  
12 along the lines of what CDC is: general effectiveness  
13 studies, including subpopulations of interest like  
14 patients with co-morbidities, elderly, elderly in long  
15 term care facilities and the like. We're also  
16 interested in duration of protection studies, so those  
17 are on the radar screen for us. And I will just say  
18 that this is all being done in regular coordination  
19 with CDC through monthly and bimonthly meetings just to  
20 make sure there's no redundancy in the work that each

1 of us are doing.

2           The next slide is Slide 20. I just wanted to  
3 talk about our vaccine effectiveness experience. We  
4 have extensive experience with the data and methods to  
5 conduct this kind of work. We've produced several  
6 vaccine effectiveness and relative vaccine  
7 effectiveness studies for influenza and zoster vaccines  
8 and then conducted a duration of effectiveness analysis  
9 for Zostavax. So again, this work goes back probably  
10 eight to ten years that we've been doing this type of  
11 work.

12           The other thing is we've been using the CMS  
13 data to understand and do some foundational work  
14 understanding COVID-19 diagnosis and the factors for  
15 reporting it in these data systems. So that work has  
16 been -- at least initial work has been of  
17 characterizing, and sort of doing the natural history  
18 type studies of patients is submitted for publication.  
19 And I just wanted to remind people that just in the  
20 past we have significant publication records in this

1 area, congressional testimony, and the like.

2           Moving to the next slide, I just wanted to  
3 talk about transparency considerations. So we're  
4 developing master protocols both for safety and  
5 effectiveness outcomes that we want to study. We'll be  
6 posting the draft protocols out for public comment, and  
7 that's generally about a two-week period. We'll  
8 consider those comments and update the protocol as  
9 needed and then post final protocols and final study  
10 reports, just again to keep the public informed and  
11 stakeholders of the work we're doing. That'll be  
12 posted on the BESTinitiative.org website. And then I  
13 just wanted to reiterate I think the --

14           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Anderson?

15           **DR. ANDERSON:** Yes?

16           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** We have about two more  
17 minutes.

18           **DR. ANDERSON:** Okay. So I just wanted to  
19 emphasis this is a government-wide effort. We've been  
20 working closely with CDC, CMS, VA, and then others are

1 involved in the work as well. And I just wanted to  
2 remind you that that includes sort of regular meetings,  
3 the idea of sharing planned protocols and discussions  
4 of safety and effectiveness outcomes of joint interest  
5 to us, and we're coordinating those plans for near  
6 real-time surveillance with our sister agencies as  
7 well. And with that, I just wanted to end with  
8 acknowledgements to my CBER colleagues but also the  
9 many colleagues from other government agencies and our  
10 contracting partners for the work that they do. And I  
11 will stop there. Thank you so much.

12 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Arnold?

13 **DR. MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. Anderson. I'm  
14 going to -- I think we have time. Well, we really  
15 don't have time, but if there are two burning  
16 questions, please raise your hands. Dr. Gans?

17 **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. Thank you for  
18 that. I had a couple of questions. Just one of them  
19 is really about how we're keeping the data mining  
20 agnostic so we can really actually find potential

1 signals that weren't predetermined. I know you spoke  
2 about that, but I really just want to make sure that  
3 there is an agnostic approach to that. I have a bunch  
4 of questions about the databases. You had mentioned  
5 Sentinel. You had mentioned BEST, and I just want to  
6 make sure that those are going to be used since they  
7 were pretty -- not BEST, but Sentinel was really  
8 prominent in the H1N1. And that was an important  
9 system that was being used.

10 BEST is hospitalizations, but I'm wondering if  
11 that's going to be expanded to this use. And then my  
12 last question is just about I didn't see -- I don't  
13 know in all the data systems are you utilizing the EPIC  
14 system that's used in most children's hospitals and  
15 should be in place for when we hopefully extend these  
16 to children? Thank you.

17 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yes, all right. So there's a  
18 lot to unpack there. We are trying to keep the data  
19 mining signals agnostic. I think I'd point you to  
20 other experts at CBER that can probably talk to that

1 better than I can. The goal is to use as many of these  
2 data systems and continue to improve and sort of expand  
3 BEST so that we can continue to do this type of work.  
4 Right now, we're in this sort of consolidation phase  
5 where we're trying to understand each of the datasets  
6 that we are using and their strengths and limitations  
7 for doing this type of work.

8           And then you're third question was really  
9 around children. So we've engaged PEDSnet in this  
10 work, so we're in the process of onboarding them. And  
11 that's a network of about, I think, eight to ten  
12 different pediatric children's hospitals and networks  
13 that we'd like to bring onboard. But they're certainly  
14 part of this whole effort, and we're thinking that,  
15 especially in later efforts for safety and  
16 effectiveness surveillance, they'll become an important  
17 part of this work.

18           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Nelson?

19           **DR. NELSON:** Good afternoon. Great  
20 presentation. Thank you for that important data. I

1 have two quick ones. In your list of EHRs that you're  
2 using or looking at to consider for real-time  
3 monitoring -- perhaps I missed it -- I didn't see the  
4 DOD or the VA electronic medical records. And those  
5 closed health systems with longitudinal follow up with  
6 those patients I think would be an important resource,  
7 and I'm sure it's already probably on your plate. My  
8 other question --

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah. Oh, go ahead.

10 **DR. NELSON:** The other one, which was more  
11 substantial, was I wondered if you'd comment on the  
12 impact of the lag of data acquisition for some of these  
13 paths of reporting systems and CMS in general with only  
14 90 percent of CMS claims getting in within a three-  
15 month period. Normally okay, but under these  
16 circumstances and perhaps with the EUAs for these  
17 vaccines, more real-time data might be needed. Thanks.

18 **DR. ANDERSON:** Well, we have preferred access  
19 to CMS data, so I think the data stream there for us --  
20 we can get weekly or almost regular updated feeds from

1 them every couple of days if we want. And it starts  
2 with unadjudicated data, but then, as the adjudicated  
3 data is added, the data all get updated. So this isn't  
4 a research database. This is actually access to live  
5 insurance data stream. So we sort of have a unique  
6 access as a government agency to the CMS data.

7           But you're right. Lag is a huge concern to  
8 us, so we try to keep it under a month or two for many  
9 of the systems, especially the claim systems. But the  
10 claim systems generally go out three or four months of  
11 lag. So that is a challenge, but the EHR systems are a  
12 bit quicker. So we're trying to build more EHR  
13 capacity, and those can be in a matter of days to a  
14 week or two for the lag.

15           **DR. MONTTO:** Okay. Thank you very much. We're  
16 going to hear next about the operational aspects of  
17 COVID-19 vaccine distribution and tracking from Captain  
18 Janell Routh from the Division of Viral Diseases at the  
19 CDC. Dr. Routh?

20

1       **OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF COVID-19 VACC DIST & TRACKING**

2

3               **DR. ROUTH:** All right. Thank you all very  
4 much. I'm really pleased to be here today. I'm a  
5 pediatrician by training and a medical officer in the  
6 National Center for Immunization and Respiratory  
7 Diseases. Today, I will lay out the implementation  
8 plans that we've been developing here in the vaccine  
9 task force in conjunction with our partners at  
10 Operation Warp Speed.

11               So COVID-19 vaccine continues to be a complex  
12 and ever evolving landscape. Before focusing on what  
13 we're planning for, I want to acknowledge the major  
14 challenges involved in rolling out a vaccine product as  
15 complex as the ones under investigation, as my other  
16 colleagues have done today. There are products that  
17 will likely have one or two dose series. Products may  
18 not be interchangeable.

19               We do predict that vaccine efficacy and  
20 adverse event profiles will be different in different

1 populations, adding to the complexity of getting the  
2 right vaccine to the right person. Cold-chain  
3 requirements will vary and could be complicated by an  
4 ultracold product or multiple products all requiring  
5 different specifications. We don't know yet how  
6 children and pregnant women will be included or  
7 recommended for vaccination.

8           Vaccine administration will be challenged by  
9 the need to maintain social distance in conjunction  
10 with infection control guidance. And last but not  
11 least, communication and education around these  
12 vaccines will have to be done carefully in order not to  
13 jeopardize our long-standing vaccination program. We  
14 know that trust and hesitancy are issues, and it's  
15 important to get in front with our messages that are  
16 crafted by the data and scientific processes that CDC  
17 adheres to.

18           As has been discussed, rollout of vaccine is  
19 undoubtedly a phased approach, not to be confused with  
20 the phases of the clinical trials. We've focused our

1 planning efforts around three phases -- those first  
2 weeks of limited doses where the intent will be to get  
3 vaccine out to groups likely to be selected for early  
4 access, such as healthcare providers, through tightly  
5 focused administration. Next is the second phase where  
6 increasing doses allows for the expansion of  
7 vaccination efforts beyond these initial populations  
8 and into broader settings, with an emphasis on  
9 populations that may require special consideration to  
10 ensure distribution and access. And finally, we do  
11 reach a point where supply outweighs demand, and the  
12 key is to make sure that access is available for  
13 anybody who wants to be vaccinated.

14           Vaccine implementation done right has many  
15 moving pieces, from prioritization and allocation to  
16 distribution, administration, and tracking safety,  
17 effectiveness, and uptake, especially around that  
18 second dose. It's important to remember that the  
19 success of these pieces is driven by good communication  
20 and stakeholder guidance, as well as regulatory

1 considerations that build trust and confidence in the  
2 vaccine. What I'd like to do now is to walk you  
3 through the key components of implementation and what  
4 we are doing to ensure these pieces fit together into a  
5 seamless rollout.

6           The public health impact of vaccination  
7 program relies on the rapid, efficient, and high uptake  
8 of the complete vaccine series with a focus on those at  
9 increased risk for severe illness. I do want to  
10 emphasize that we are thinking through carefully  
11 critical populations to ensure access to vaccine in  
12 earlier phases. Those selected to receive the first  
13 allocation of vaccine may be populations who provide  
14 critical infrastructure services, like healthcare  
15 providers, and other essential workers, like emergency  
16 management personnel.

17           But while we focus on that first allocation,  
18 it's also important to begin planning for populations  
19 to be prioritized in the next phases, which will follow  
20 quickly. These are persons at increased risk for

1 severe illness, like older adults and those with  
2 underlying medical conditions; those who have increased  
3 risk of infection, such as persons living or working in  
4 congregate settings; and those persons with limited  
5 access to vaccination. Right now, we're asking  
6 jurisdictions to identify and enumerate these critical  
7 populations and making sure that they reinforce  
8 partnerships with those trusted community organizations  
9 so that method for rapid information sharing will exist  
10 once vaccine or vaccines are available to distribute.

11           So here's an overview of the vaccine  
12 distribution concept down to the administration sites.  
13 Vaccine will flow from the manufacturers contracted by  
14 Operation Warp Speed either to the distributor or, for  
15 a vaccine requiring ultracold chain maintenance, direct  
16 from the manufacturer to site of administration. At  
17 the same time, kits containing ancillary supplies, such  
18 as syringes, alcohol pads, some limited PPE, and  
19 adjuvant or diluents required will be packaged and  
20 shipped to the distributor depot. Vaccine and kits

1 will be ordered and shipped separately to arrive either  
2 from the distributor or from that regional depot.  
3 Jurisdictions will order against a defined allocation  
4 of vaccine as it becomes available and will direct it  
5 to a variety of different administration sites, which  
6 will likely depend on that phased rollout. As vaccine  
7 becomes more available, we will start bringing in  
8 commercial partners, like pharmacies, who will be given  
9 direct allocations to expand that footprint of  
10 vaccination sites across the country.

11           One key piece of vaccine administration is  
12 making sure we have a sufficient number of providers  
13 who can administer vaccine, particularly in the early  
14 phases when we want to reach those critical  
15 populations. Onboarding and training of providers is  
16 vital to ensure the success of this vaccination  
17 program. There are multiple unique considerations for  
18 COVID vaccine administration that we are taking into  
19 account when thinking through vaccination clinic setup  
20 and throughput.

1           Regardless of whether that clinic is a mass  
2 vaccination activity, a drive-through operation, or  
3 housed in a health center, these considerations do  
4 apply. First is maintaining social distance and  
5 infection control guidance for a vaccine clinic  
6 management. This means spacing out persons and having  
7 an appointment scheduling process to avoid  
8 overcrowding. Second is storage and handling capacity  
9 of the frozen products. We're not recommending at this  
10 time that hospitals or clinics purchase ultracold  
11 equipment. If an ultracold product is granted an  
12 authorization to administer, it will come in its own  
13 shipping container that is able to maintain that cold-  
14 chain for a period of time to administer vaccine doses.

15           Security may be a concern at some clinics and  
16 making sure that the clinic staff and patrons are safe  
17 is part of that key clinic design. And finally,  
18 clinics must have the ability to have time to speak  
19 with patients and provide them the information required  
20 under an EUA. This step is critical because, for some

1 vaccines, patients will need to come back for that  
2 second dose. A good experience with time to answer  
3 questions and counsel on vaccine safety will go a long  
4 way to ensuring that return visit. Sorry, I missed  
5 that slide. Apologies.

6           So CDC and our Operation Warp Speed partners  
7 have developed an end to end data structure to monitor  
8 and track the distribution, administration, uptake, and  
9 demand for vaccine. Starting on the right of the  
10 slide, providers use partner systems or jurisdiction  
11 immunization information systems to input orders  
12 against a defined allocation into CDC's VTRekS system,  
13 which transmit the orders to the distributor.  
14 Administration and inventory is tracked on the provider  
15 side, as well as the distributor. And data flow to CDC  
16 and Operation Warp Speed for analysis in order to have  
17 end to end visibility on each dose.

18           We are leveraging existing well-proven  
19 immunization systems through our jurisdictional  
20 partners to conduct the COVID vaccination program.

1 Jurisdictions are well-positioned to execute this  
2 program because they know their populations, their  
3 enumerations, and where they live. They know where  
4 their at-risk populations can be found and who those  
5 key stakeholders are. They know how to reach those  
6 hard to reach populations through established channels,  
7 and they know where their providers practice.

8           They also have existing relationships with  
9 hospitals that they can leverage to start thinking  
10 through that Phase 1 administration. How to order,  
11 track, and report on vaccine administration and adverse  
12 events is something that jurisdictions are well aware  
13 of, and they also know how to run vaccination clinics,  
14 manage cold chains, store, and handle vaccines. And  
15 they know how to get vaccine or other product out in an  
16 emergency or outbreak situation. And finally, they  
17 know how to execute large scale vaccination to control  
18 and prevent illness.

19           We released the interim playbook on  
20 jurisdictional operations on September 16th to assist

1 jurisdictions in their planning efforts. It contains  
2 15 sections on all aspects of vaccine planning specific  
3 for COVID-19. This is an iterative document, and it  
4 will be updated as new information is learned.

5           We are currently providing regional technical  
6 assistance to support jurisdictional planning, and our  
7 teams are doing a multitude of things to make sure that  
8 planning is going smoothly. They're collecting and  
9 analyzing metrics on capacity, providing direct  
10 technical assistance, including on the ground  
11 assistance in some states. And they're helping to  
12 facilitate cross-regional collaboration for best  
13 practice sharing. Teams are training jurisdictions on  
14 these new data systems we're bringing on board,  
15 including the Operation Warp Speed Tiberius system and  
16 CDC's data dashboard. Right now, we're currently in  
17 the process of reviewing those jurisdictional plans.  
18 And once we do we'll move forward with providing  
19 continued technical assistance once vaccine is  
20 available to make sure that jurisdictions have a smooth

1 rollout.

2           So to distribute and administer COVID vaccine,  
3 we need to leverage the help of many partners to ensure  
4 the success of this really unprecedented effort. We  
5 are leveraging public health expertise from the whole  
6 of the United States government, as Dr. Johnson  
7 outlined in his presentation. And we're also valuing  
8 contributions from private partners.

9           Pharmacies can help increase access to  
10 vaccines. Almost 90 percent of Americans live within a  
11 ten-mile radius of a pharmacy, plotted here on the map  
12 with both big chain stores shown by the red dots and  
13 the independent pharmacies in blue. This provides a  
14 massive footprint to get vaccine out to the public,  
15 particularly in those rural communities.

16           We see pharmacies existing across all stages  
17 of vaccine rollout. They'll be assisting in Phase 1 to  
18 ensure targeted vaccination of long-term care facility  
19 staff, as well as other essential workers and persons  
20 at higher risk for severe COVID-19, such as older

1 adults. In Phase 2, they'll help expand access to the  
2 general public via their large networks.

3           Jurisdictional vaccination plans were return  
4 on October 16th to CDC, and as I mentioned we are in  
5 the process of reviewing them right now. All 64  
6 jurisdictions did submit a plan for review. Our next  
7 steps are to ensure that at the jurisdictional level  
8 they continue to work with commercial partners and our  
9 federal entities who may receive direct allocation to  
10 expand access, particularly in Phases 2 and 3. We ask  
11 that they enumerate their critical populations who may  
12 be selected for early vaccine allocation or, again,  
13 require that special consideration around distribution  
14 and access.

15           We're asking that they proceed with the  
16 collection of vaccine provider agreements to make sure  
17 those providers are onboarded, including providers that  
18 serve those critical or early access populations. We  
19 want to make sure that they have their state data  
20 systems connected and the processes to monitor vaccine

1 distribution, uptake, demand, and wastage are all  
2 intact. And then finally, we're really asking that  
3 they begin engaging with the community stakeholders to  
4 address the issues around vaccine hesitancy.

5 I can't talk about distribution without  
6 addressing concerns about vaccination. We know that  
7 vaccine hesitancy is an issue and that we need to rise  
8 to the challenge to achieve high coverage, both with  
9 seasonal influenza and also COVID-19 vaccines when  
10 available. We know that certain racial and ethnic  
11 minorities have consistently lower vaccination coverage  
12 than others, shown here on the graph of influenza  
13 vaccine coverage by season. We need novel and robust  
14 strategies to increase vaccine uptake, both for  
15 seasonal flu and for COVID-19 vaccine.

16 Focus groups conducted this summer by CDC show  
17 that participants were open to getting vaccinated  
18 eventually but were hesitant to receive it when first  
19 available. Concerns included safety, side effects,  
20 vaccine effectiveness, and if there was sufficient

1 testing in their group, meaning their age group or race  
2 and ethnicity. Participants wanted more information on  
3 vaccine products and said they would take a "wait and  
4 see" approach before making a final decision. And most  
5 said that a six-month period would be a reasonable  
6 timeframe to sort of wait and see.

7           Our Vaccinate with Confidence campaign that  
8 was developed at CDC is now being used to reinforce  
9 confidence in COVID-19 vaccine. We are using this  
10 framework as a starting point for communications around  
11 COVID-19, taking into account the critical factors  
12 raised by our focus groups. Using this framework, we  
13 will work to reinforce trust by sharing clear and  
14 accurate COVID vaccine information.

15           We're working to get information out to our  
16 website so that effective resources are available to  
17 providers to promote confidence both among healthcare  
18 personnel. We want them to get vaccinated and also to  
19 recommend they vaccinate their patients. And finally,  
20 we are working through our community partners to

1 collaborate with trusted messengers in these  
2 communities that are at increased risk for COVID  
3 outbreaks and also for disease complications.

4           Activities to support the Vaccinate with  
5 Confidence strategy for COVID-19 include gaining  
6 insights into vaccine hesitancy through ongoing data  
7 collection, continuing to develop strategy around the  
8 three key components that I mentioned in the last  
9 slide, developing a rapid community assessment guide,  
10 and providing ongoing support to the jurisdictions as  
11 they address hesitancy in their communities. CDC has a  
12 vaccine website that is now live. It has web content  
13 on a separate web page, but it sits underneath our  
14 larger COVID website. And we will continue to update  
15 this as new information arrives.

16           We also have a new ACIP web page that  
17 describes the recommendation process to help build  
18 confidence that we are ensuring safe and effective  
19 vaccine delivery. And with that, thank you very much.  
20 I'm very happy to take questions.

1           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, Arnold. We have a  
2 few questions that did pop up.

3           **DR. MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. Routh. I have a  
4 question about procedures. If two vaccines are  
5 available at the same time and both require two doses,  
6 how do you keep it straight at the clinical sites which  
7 vaccine the person has received the previous time?

8           **DR. ROUTH:** Right. So an excellent question.  
9 We are going to have both electronic systems and also a  
10 failsafe backup system to ensure that we get that  
11 correct second dose to the right person. We are going  
12 to be having systems that do track and help people  
13 administer the correct second dose.

14           In every ancillary kit that is shipped with a  
15 vaccine allocation, there will be a vaccine card that  
16 is filled out and given to the vaccine recipients. We  
17 are asking that they keep and return that card when  
18 they come back for their second dose. That card will  
19 contain information about the vaccine that they did  
20 receive and the timing in order to ensure that they get

1 that appropriate second dose.

2           **DR. MONTTO:** Thank you. I'm going to continue  
3 with questions. I just want to let everybody know that  
4 we will be eating into our lunchtime because we're  
5 going to return at 1:30 Eastern. So Dr. Pergam, you're  
6 next.

7           **DR. PERGAM:** Thanks for that great  
8 presentation. It was an excellent review of everything  
9 that's at stake. I'm curious. One of the populations  
10 that is also at risk for development of complications  
11 are immune-suppressed population. It makes up about 4  
12 percent of the United States, and it's not been  
13 discussed in any of the reviews about how this  
14 population is going to be addressed. And one question  
15 I would ask is, is there any efforts to prioritize  
16 families in close contact with those individuals since  
17 they would most likely not be available for the vaccine  
18 in the early phases?

19           **DR. ROUTH:** Thank you for that question. I  
20 know that we are thinking through multiple different

1 critical populations in order to think through some of  
2 the access issues that will arise around vaccination of  
3 these populations. And I think that is a critical one.  
4 I know in many communities, not just with  
5 immunocompromised populations but with older adults,  
6 their younger children are often the caregivers.

7           And so I think you're absolutely right. We do  
8 need to give special consideration in some of those  
9 communities for caregivers. We've been focused a lot  
10 on healthcare providers, but we know that those  
11 caregivers are also healthcare providers in the homes  
12 of those immunocompromised patients and others at  
13 increased risk for severe outcomes from COVID. So I  
14 appreciate the question. I think we will definitely be  
15 thinking that through as we move forward with our  
16 prioritization scheme.

17           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Chatterjee?

18           **DR. CHATTERJEE:** So I have a two-part  
19 question, Dr. Routh. The first is with regard to  
20 mandating these vaccines, either for healthcare

1 professionals or emergency management personnel. Has  
2 that mechanism been discussed, and what is the plan if  
3 so? And then the second part is, once the vaccines are  
4 deployed and appropriate numbers of doses have been  
5 administered, does the CDC have any plans in place to  
6 discuss the use of PPEs and other mitigation measures  
7 for those who are vaccinated?

8 **DR. ROUTH:** So two great questions, and I'll  
9 take the first one, that of the mandating vaccination  
10 for critical infrastructure workers such as healthcare  
11 providers or emergency personnel. I think we have not  
12 discussed that. It's hard to mandate a vaccine. I  
13 know even in my own experience hospital systems have a  
14 hard time even mandating seasonal influenza vaccine for  
15 healthcare providers. And I think this would be  
16 something similar.

17 I think what we need to do rather than  
18 mandating vaccine is really to build trust and  
19 confidence in these vaccine candidates. And I think  
20 that's what we're really trying to do through our

1 Vaccinate with Confidence strategy. I'd much prefer  
2 rather than mandating the vaccine to build that  
3 confidence in our healthcare provider infrastructure  
4 because it sort of gets at two issues.

5           One is that you're protecting healthcare  
6 providers as they're doing their daily work, but the  
7 second point is that it really does allow them to feel  
8 confident in the vaccine and recommend it to their  
9 patients. And so then we continue to spread that  
10 message out to the general public. So I would say, to  
11 answer that, I would really prefer to move forward with  
12 the work that we're doing around Vaccinate with  
13 Confidence rather than thinking through a mandate for  
14 COVID.

15           The second question around PPE, I think at  
16 this time we don't have information yet on the  
17 effectiveness data of these vaccines once they are  
18 rolled out into the general public. And so at this  
19 time, I would say we would want to continue to  
20 encourage good PPE practices, handwashing, masking, et

1 cetera, until we have some better understanding of what  
2 the effectiveness is of these vaccines as they're being  
3 rolled out. Thank you.

4 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Lee, please be brief. We're  
5 eating into our lunch.

6 **DR. LEE:** Thank you for the presentation. One  
7 question I have is, as you know, some of the doses --  
8 or some of the vaccines have two doses, and what are  
9 the plans to ensure people do come back for the second  
10 dose, which is either perhaps 21 or 28 days? Thank  
11 you.

12 **DR. ROUTH:** Right. So we are going to have  
13 some electronic and texting reminder systems in order  
14 to make sure that people do return for their second  
15 dose. I think the other critical piece, as I  
16 mentioned, is making sure that they do have a good  
17 experience with their first dose administration, making  
18 sure that they get their questions answered, making  
19 sure again they feel confident in their decision to get  
20 vaccinated. And I think that will go a long way to

1 ensuring that they do return. But we do have measures  
2 in place, again text message system and other  
3 electronic systems, to remind people. Everybody's  
4 busy, and I know it's easy to forget.

5 **DR. LEE:** Thank you.

6 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla?

7 **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you. Beyond vaccine  
8 hesitancy, given that all of these -- so many vaccine  
9 manufacturers will be coming out with all sorts of  
10 press releases about the status of their vaccine and  
11 the Phase 3 data results will be coming along in drips  
12 and drabs throughout and given that companies tend to  
13 try to take advantage of every promotable advantage,  
14 the potential is set up that there will be vaccines  
15 available, either licensed or under EUA. But something  
16 better may be coming along in another two or three  
17 months, and people want to wait. Have you thought  
18 about how that messaging is going to go so that  
19 everyone is just not waiting for the perfect vaccine?

20 **DR. ROUTH:** We've definitely been thinking

1 that through, and, as you rightly point out, there are  
2 lots of different vaccine candidates right now. Some  
3 are two doses. The ones that may be coming later are a  
4 single dose. So I think it is -- that together with  
5 some of the work that we've done to understand vaccine  
6 hesitancy does make a case that people may be waiting  
7 to see what those first candidates are and whether they  
8 should wait for a more, quote/unquote, favorable  
9 candidate.

10 I think that's not the message we want to  
11 convey, so we're working hard within our own strategy  
12 to help people understand that vaccination is one of  
13 the key tools that we have to start to get our lives  
14 back on track and the things that we like to do --  
15 visiting friends and family. Vaccine's a way to do  
16 that. So I do think we are going to really lean  
17 forward into the promotion of the vaccines that are  
18 available and make sure, again, that we have a wide  
19 footprint to get them out and available to people as  
20 quickly as possible.

1           **DR. MONTO:** Mr. Toubman?

2           **MR. TOUBMAN:** Yes, thank you. I have a  
3 concern about the allocation and prioritization with  
4 regard to people living in congregate settings.  
5 There's been a lot of discussion about nursing homes  
6 for obvious reasons. We have a very high percentage of  
7 deaths occurring there. But in jails, prisons, mental  
8 hospitals, and other congregate living situations where  
9 social distancing is just not possible, hygiene's very  
10 difficult, I'm wondering if CDC is looking at  
11 prioritizing all congregate living settings.

12           **DR. ROUTH:** Yes. So I will tell you I don't  
13 have information on that yet. I know that ACIP is  
14 still in deliberations around that prioritization  
15 structure. I think we did get some information from  
16 the National Academy of Science on their prioritization  
17 scheme. But ACIP will be doing their own deliberations  
18 and coming up that once vaccine candidates are moving  
19 forward into that authorization. So at this time, I  
20 think I can't answer your question completely, but I

1 know we are certainly taking people living and working  
2 in congregate settings under consideration in that  
3 prioritization scheme.

4 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. And finally, Dr. Cohn?

5 **DR. COHN:** Thank you. I just want to thank  
6 Dr. Routh for her great presentation and clarify one  
7 point, which is just for the public record that the  
8 federal government cannot mandate vaccines. So  
9 mandates have been shown to increase coverage in some  
10 settings, but the federal government would not be  
11 mandating use of these vaccines. Organizations, such  
12 as hospitals, with licensed products do have capability  
13 of asking their workers to get the vaccine. But in the  
14 setting of an EUA, patients and individuals will have  
15 the right to refuse the vaccine.

16 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. Well, thank you very much  
17 and thanks to all the presenters. As I promised, we  
18 are going to start again at 1:30. We will be, at that  
19 point, only 15 minutes late. So I think we're doing  
20 very well. Thank you all and see you at 1:30.

1

2

[LUNCH]

3

4

COVID-19 VACCINE CONFIDENCE

5

6

7

8

**DR. MONTO:** -- from Susan Winckler and Chris Wilkes about COVID-19 vaccine confidence. They're from the Reagan-Udall Foundation.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

**MS. WINCKLER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto, and good afternoon. We're really pleased to be able to join you today. The Reagan-Udall Foundation is a nonprofit, nongovernment organization that was created by Congress solely to advance the mission of the FDA, so recognizing that we're likely less well known than the other organizations that have been presenting today. I'm joined by my colleague, Dr. Chris Wilkes, who was the lead researcher for the project that we will discuss.

19

20

So as part of our purpose to advance the mission of the FDA, today we will present one of our

1 pandemic projects. And specifically that's the COVID-  
2 19 Vaccine Confidence Project. As mentioned by prior  
3 speakers, uptake of the COVID-19 vaccine will be really  
4 important when we get to the point where there is an  
5 authorized or an approved vaccine or vaccines  
6 available. In this project, we are working with CBER  
7 to help them to understand the public perceptions about  
8 COVID-19 vaccines and the Center's role in vaccine  
9 approval or authorization and to identify what  
10 information key audiences want as they determine  
11 whether to receive an approved or an authorized  
12 vaccine.

13 I'll walk through the stages of our project,  
14 but we're focusing on two specific populations in  
15 frontline workers, as well as often underrepresented  
16 communities. And the goal is to work quickly to  
17 develop some information that will be helpful to the  
18 Agency. I want to note that this is a rather narrow  
19 project, looking at FDA's role and then key audience's  
20 interest or questions that they may have about that

1 role in a COVID-19 vaccine and how it is that CBER  
2 might respond to those questions or concerns.

3           Our project goes through a four-step approach.  
4 And so we began in August and September doing a quick  
5 analysis of key themes in the media and social media.  
6 And this was to help inform our listening sessions. So  
7 this was to see what is it that's being reported in the  
8 media as a dynamic or questions or concerns about a  
9 COVID-19 vaccine.

10           We are then conducting listening sessions.  
11 And we are deep in this stage right now. And our  
12 intent here is to listen to opinions and attitudes from  
13 different groups about a COVID-19 vaccine. We're  
14 distinctly in this stage gathering information. So we  
15 are listening in these sessions. We are not responding  
16 nor educating but rather listening to what it is that  
17 the participants in these discussions say. We'll then  
18 take that information -- take what we heard and  
19 construct approaches for how one might respond. And  
20 there we'll be looking to develop messages or responses

1 that respond to those concerns or questions, as well as  
2 teeing up the messengers who would be best positioned  
3 to deliver those messages and then to test the messages  
4 and messengers to assure that they're relevant and  
5 credible to key audiences.

6           So our focus today is to report out our  
7 initial insights from these listening sessions. As I  
8 noted before, we have two key audiences. And in  
9 particular, we're looking and hearing from frontline  
10 workers and then traditionally underrepresented groups.

11           In the frontline workers, we're conducting  
12 sessions in those who work in retail, within healthcare  
13 systems, and then some in community health. In the  
14 traditionally underrepresented groups, we've talked  
15 about this within our project. This is prioritizing  
16 those whose voices are often not heard and trying to  
17 make sure that we hear from them about their concerns  
18 and opinions. And so here, we're conducting listening  
19 sessions with African American/Black men and women, the  
20 Black and Latinx community leaders, English as a second

1 language, and two different approaches in indigenous  
2 and Native people. So those are who we are hearing  
3 from.

4           The bulk of my presentation -- of our  
5 presentation, we'll share what we are hearing. We've  
6 conducted eight listening sessions to date and have  
7 four or five more in the queue to complete in the next  
8 few weeks. As a component of these listening sessions,  
9 we assure the participants that we will not connect  
10 them with specific comments but rather that we will  
11 protect their information. What we're going to do in  
12 the next few slides is to share with you direct quotes  
13 from these listening sessions.

14           So we have organized some of these quotes into  
15 themes that are emerging so that we can share them with  
16 you. As we've described these sessions, you could sum  
17 it up and say that they have been powerful,  
18 illuminating, and sobering. And I hope as we share  
19 these direct quotes as an illustration of what we're  
20 hearing that you too will have the opportunity to learn

1 from these sessions.

2           I'll note that in presenting these quotes we  
3 aspire to share the words of the listening sessions  
4 participants, but we do not intend to replace their  
5 individual voices with our own. But to assure that the  
6 words are heard, what I will do is introduce the theme  
7 for each slide, and then my colleague, Dr. Chris  
8 Wilkes, will read the direct quotes from the sessions.  
9 So I'll just note the next six slides, these are direct  
10 quotes from the listening sessions that we have  
11 conducted. The first theme that we heard is a concern  
12 about the speed of the process and how quickly it is  
13 that things are moving forward. Dr. Wilkes?

14           **DR. WILKS:** "The speed is appreciated, but  
15 there are questions. They want to get one out as soon  
16 as possible, which I don't think is very safe. We all  
17 know how long vaccines take, so to hear that it will be  
18 ready in a few months is concerning. I would not be  
19 first in line, and I would want to see some data.  
20 Vaccines takes years to develop and test. For them to

1 try to do it in a year is pretty absurd."

2           **MS. WINCKLER:** Thank you. The next concern  
3 was a specific distrust of government and government  
4 agencies.

5           **DR. WILKS:** "Who can we trust? That's the  
6 million-dollar question. I also hear so many people  
7 arguing about the pros and the cons, mostly cons  
8 because of distrust of the government from past  
9 experience. When COVID first came out, I trusted the  
10 CDC website and was sharing from there. Now I trust  
11 the FDA and CDC much less than I did when this first  
12 came out. I don't think the FDA can be trusted to keep  
13 people safe. When I hear the FDA say that they have a  
14 particular process but then I hear the White House say  
15 they can cut it in half or negate it, that brings more  
16 distrust."

17           **MS. WINCKLER:** Thank you. This distrust,  
18 however, was not limited to government but rather  
19 extended to components of the broader healthcare  
20 system. Dr. Wilks?

1           **DR. WILKS:** Thank you, Susan. "I'm looking  
2 for an organization I can trust that does not have a  
3 tainted history and has not been bought out by some big  
4 pharma. Our family has had issues and a wrongful death  
5 suit with local -- wrongful death with local hospitals.  
6 I have a major distrust. I have become really not  
7 trusting of the medical establishment. They never  
8 answered my questions. Doctors are going to be pushed  
9 to see this, the vaccine, to our community. I would  
10 not like you to sell me but show me and tell me,  
11 educate me. African Americans are treated differently  
12 by doctors."

13           **MS. WINCKLER:** Another emerging theme is  
14 concern that politics and economics will be prioritized  
15 over science. Dr. Wilks?

16           **DR. WILKS:** "I would love to take it, the  
17 COVID-19 vaccine, because my wife is asthmatic. So if  
18 I can prevent me being sick, I can prevent her from  
19 being sick. But I'm suspicious that they're trying to  
20 get it out before the election. A lot of people don't

1 trust the people who are making the vaccine because  
2 they're politically motivated, and we are all a bunch  
3 of guinea pigs. There's a common feeling that economic  
4 considerations are being considered over people's  
5 health. Time and time again the U.S. has proved it is  
6 about the dollar, especially in healthcare. For me to  
7 make my decision to trust myself with the information,  
8 I would have to hear from countries who take better  
9 care of their people."

10 **MS. WINCKLER:** Another insight relates to fear  
11 that the vaccine will not work for individuals or for  
12 their community. Dr. Wilks?

13 **DR. WILKS:** "I need to know that minorities  
14 who took it are okay. I need to know it works for  
15 everybody. I'm not trying to be harmed. Indian people  
16 are different biologically, but then who constitutes as  
17 Indian, half Indian? Unless there's a specific study  
18 done with us and our specific makeup, we're going to be  
19 incidentally immune with a vaccine that is studied with  
20 a proportionately lower number of participants in the

1 study group. I need to know other minorities have  
2 taken it. Are other minorities okay? We're all built  
3 different. How do we know?"

4 **MS. WINCKLER:** The final emerging insight  
5 grounds us in a reality that a COVID-19 vaccine will be  
6 used in a system in a nation with racial and ethnic  
7 disparities and discrimination.

8 **DR. WILKS:** "I firmly believe that this is  
9 another Tuskegee experiment. I stand strong on this in  
10 saying that my family's personal belief is that the  
11 vaccine would be an experimentation on us, and that's  
12 not something I'm willing to risk, not something I'm  
13 willing to do. One of my biggest concerns is that  
14 Alaska Natives, Indigenous people are at the highest  
15 risk of death, and we are the ones that are the guinea  
16 pigs for the rich. They want to use us, and I don't  
17 want to keep getting used. We're not going to be  
18 guinea pigs again. The more they study me, the more  
19 they know how to get rid of me."

20 **MS. WINCKLER:** This concludes the direct

1 quotes from our listening sessions, but I hope that you  
2 found them illuminating. As we aspired here, our  
3 intent was to gather the concerns to then help be able  
4 to generate the responses to those concerns and  
5 questions. So in a manner that's consistent with CDC's  
6 slides before the break, we know we have a lot of work  
7 to do in this space.

8           And here are some of our initial learnings:  
9 that there is interest in the science and how the  
10 science relates to individuals; that they want to  
11 understand the process and for it to work; when we  
12 think about messengers, that personal relationships  
13 will matter with doctors and other healthcare  
14 providers; and that timing matters in perceptions of  
15 safety on at least two levels, both in development and  
16 in uptake of a vaccine. Some of our listening sessions  
17 participants noted that they would want to wait months  
18 or even years before choosing to receive a vaccine.  
19 There's also a fifth dynamic in that when we conducted  
20 these sessions the individual focused on a COVID-19

1 vaccine.

2           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Winckler? Dr. Winckler,  
3 I think -- somebody can confirm, but does anybody else  
4 hear Dr. Winckler?

5           **DR. MONTTO:** I can't hear her at all, Mike.

6           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Chris Wilks? Yeah. She  
7 dropped audio. I can see that. Dr. Wilks?

8           **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE:** I can't hear her or Dr.  
9 Wilks. Are you able to hear her now?

10          **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. They're reconnecting.  
11 Here she comes. Here comes Dr. Winckler. We'll just  
12 give her a second. Just bear with us. I see Dr.  
13 Winckler coming right back in. Just one minute. Yep.  
14 I think her phone disconnected. It happens. There you  
15 go. Welcome back, Dr. Winckler.

16          **MS. WINCKLER:** So our next steps, as I had  
17 mentioned (audio skip) listening session. (Audio  
18 skip).

19          **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** She's coming through  
20 garbled.

1           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, Dr. Winckler, you've got  
2 to bring the phone closer to your mouth. I think you  
3 got -- give us a sound check quick. I think your  
4 earbud disconnected.

5           **MS. WINCKLER:** Is that better?

6           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Go ahead.

7           **MS. WINCKLER:** And so finally we'll (audio  
8 skip).

9           **DR. WILKS:** Are there any questions for us?

10          **DR. MONTO:** Why don't we go on to the next  
11 presentation because the time's expired anyway. Okay.  
12 I'd like to introduce now Dr. Jerry Weir, Director of  
13 the Division of Viral Products at OVRP. He will be  
14 talking to us about licensure and emergency use  
15 authorization of vaccines to prevent COVID-19:  
16 chemistry, manufacturing, and control considerations.  
17 Jerry.

18

1       **LICENSURE AND EMERGENCY USE AUTH OF VACC TO PREVENT**  
2               **COVID-19: CHEMISTRY, MANUFACTURING & CONTROL**  
3                       **CONSIDERATIONS**

4  
5               **DR. WEIR:** Thank you and good afternoon. This  
6 will be a fairly short presentation. What I'm going to  
7 try to do is describe briefly the role of the CMC --  
8 Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Controls -- in licensure  
9 and EUA use and by using a few key examples try to  
10 illustrate the complexity and the importance of CMC in  
11 both of these processes. The next two slides are going  
12 to give just a brief background.

13               Chemistry, manufacturing, and controls and  
14 facility information and data are critical to ensure  
15 the quality of vaccines and the consistency of vaccine  
16 manufacture. Licensed vaccines must meet statutory and  
17 regulatory requirements for quality manufacture and  
18 control. You heard this in the introduction earlier  
19 this morning. All vaccines must be safe, pure, and  
20 potent. And manufacturing and facilities must be in

1 compliance with applicable standards. But also,  
2 sufficient information must be provided for vaccines  
3 that will be used under Emergency Use Authorization to  
4 ensure vaccine quality and manufacturing consistency.

5           As you've also heard many times today, COVID-  
6 19 vaccine development may be accelerated based on  
7 knowledge -- it may be accelerated. And some of that  
8 acceleration may be based on knowledge gained from  
9 similar products manufactured with the same well-  
10 characterized platform technology. What this means is  
11 that some aspects of manufacture and control may be  
12 based on the vaccine platform. But I want to stress at  
13 the very start here that any CMC data that will not be  
14 available at the time of licensure or at the time of an  
15 EUA issuance must be discussed with the FDA in advance,  
16 sufficiently justified, and judged to have minimal  
17 impact on product quality.

18           In the next two slides, I'm going to give a  
19 few key expectations for licensure of COVID-19  
20 vaccines. This is just a brief high-level overview of

1 some of these expectations. Much more detail is  
2 provided in the guidance that was put out in June, so  
3 you can look there for more details on all of these  
4 aspects.

5           But what we would expect for a COVID-19  
6 vaccine is complete details of the manufacturing  
7 process. This includes history of process development  
8 capturing all changes incorporated into the  
9 manufacturing process, information documenting adequate  
10 control of all source material, and establishment of a  
11 quality control system for all stages of manufacturing.  
12 We would also expect validation of the manufacturing  
13 process. This includes data to support consistency of  
14 the manufacturing process across all manufacturing  
15 sites.

16           We would expect establishment of a quality  
17 control unit. This particular demonstration that  
18 quality release tests, including key tests for vaccine  
19 purity, identity, and potency are suitable for their  
20 intended purpose and validated. A few more

1 expectations, we would expect the establishment of  
2 comprehensive stability program, including the  
3 demonstration of final container stability and expiry  
4 date and demonstration that the vaccine potency is  
5 maintained throughout expiry. We would expect  
6 compliance with all applicable standards for  
7 manufacturing sites, including validation of major  
8 utilities and qualification of all equipment,  
9 validation of aseptic cleaning and sterilization  
10 processes, establishment of a quality control unit that  
11 has responsibility for the oversight of manufacturing.  
12 And the last one that I have listed is establishment of  
13 a lot release protocol for product distribution.

14           Next, I'm going to turn to emergency use  
15 authorization. This slide just gives a high-level  
16 overview of some of our considerations. To enable FDA  
17 to conduct a meaningful review, an Emergency Use  
18 Authorization request for a COVID-19 vaccine must  
19 include CMC data, identification of the manufacturing  
20 sites, and information with respect to current GMP. It

1 is critical that adequate manufacturing information be  
2 provided to ensure the quality and consistency of EUA  
3 vaccines. The manufacturing and process control data  
4 will need to be submitted in advance of an EUA request.  
5 The CMC information and data that we would expect --  
6 and it would be needed to support the use of a COVID-19  
7 vaccine under EUA -- are generally similar to that  
8 needed for licensure.

9           In the next two slides, I'm going to once  
10 again just highlight some of the key expectations.  
11 Again, these are provided in much more detail in the  
12 recently released guidance document earlier this month.  
13 So this is sort of a high-level overview. You'll  
14 notice italics in some of the bullets that follow in  
15 this slide and the next slide, and all that means is  
16 that I put them in italics just to sort of point out  
17 some slight differences with the licensure process.

18           But here are some of the key expectations from  
19 our guidance document. For EUA application, we would  
20 expect, again, complete details of the manufacturing

1 process. We would expect validation of the  
2 manufacturing process. We would expect establishment  
3 of a quality control unit. We would also expect a  
4 stability plan that includes tests for product safety,  
5 quality, and potency and stability data from all  
6 available developmental and clinical lots to support  
7 the use under EUA. This stability data would be  
8 necessary to support investigational use of the product  
9 under EUA. We would also -- okay.

10 I want to say that expectations for  
11 manufacturing facilities will be similar to those for  
12 licensure. This was brought up earlier this morning in  
13 one of the questions, and it's true that the inspection  
14 process -- this technically applies to the licensure  
15 process. But as I've already pointed out a couple of  
16 slides ago, we have made it clear that we expect at the  
17 time of (audio skip) submission for an EUA application  
18 that all manufacturing sites be identified as meeting  
19 compliant status. And what we are expecting to do is  
20 that we will have GMP compliance assessed using site

1 visits and other submitted information to ensure that  
2 the products and the manufacturing facilities are GMP  
3 compliant.

4           And finally, the last one that I've listed is  
5 that the appropriate quality specifications established  
6 for all drug product lots used under EUA and testing  
7 results would be submitted at the time of vaccine  
8 distribution. The reason I mention this one is because  
9 the FDA regulation for lot release does not apply to  
10 investigational products, including those distributed  
11 in (audio skip). Oh, I'm back. Okay. The reason for  
12 this -- to pointing this out is because even though the  
13 lot release -- or FDA regulation for lot release does  
14 not apply to investigational drugs, we expect to obtain  
15 essentially the same information in other ways.

16           And I'll summarize in the last slide this  
17 entire presentation about CMC considerations for  
18 licensure in an Emergency Use Authorization. A  
19 manufacturing process that ensures product quality and  
20 consistency is necessary, whether a vaccine is

1 considered for licensure or for use under EUA. The CMC  
2 expectations will be the same for all COVID-19  
3 vaccines, but the manufacturing and control data are  
4 going to be unique for each product and each production  
5 process. And finally and importantly, the confidence  
6 and reproducibility of safety and efficacy results from  
7 pivotal clinical trials depends on the establishment  
8 and maintenance of high standards of vaccine quality  
9 control and manufacturing.

10 I'll stop there. Hopefully, we made up a few  
11 minutes. I can either take questions now, or I guess  
12 we could wait until after the next presentation on  
13 clinical considerations. That's up to you, Dr. Monto.

14 **DR. MONTO:** Right. And thank you, Dr. Weir,  
15 for making up the time. I think it would be most  
16 efficient if we wait for questions until after Dr.  
17 Fink's talk. So we'll go ahead and hear from Dr. Doran  
18 Fink about the clinical considerations of licensure and  
19 emergency use. Dr. Fink?

20

1       **LICENSURE AND EMERGENCY USE AUTH OF VACC TO PREVENT**  
2                   **COVID-19: CLINICAL CONSIDERATIONS**

3  
4           **DR. FINK:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. So I want to  
5 start off by repeating something that you've heard  
6 several times today. And that is in the context of the  
7 worldwide effort currently underway to develop safe and  
8 effective vaccines to address the COVID-19 pandemic as  
9 quickly as possible, CBER is committed to ensuring that  
10 COVID-19 vaccines are safe and effective by relying on  
11 sound science, established regulatory standards, and  
12 transparent decision making in our review of COVID-19  
13 vaccine candidates. We need to make sure that we're  
14 doing these things to ensure that any COVID-19 vaccine  
15 approved or authorized for widespread use will be safe  
16 and will have a meaningful impact on the pandemic. But  
17 just as importantly, we need to ensure public trust and  
18 confidence in COVID-19 vaccines and vaccines in  
19 general. And you heard some of the concerns expressed  
20 by the public in the presentation by the people from

1 Reagan-Udall.

2           So to ensure transparency about our processes  
3 and our decision making, we've released two guidance  
4 documents that you've heard about several times today  
5 and that are included in the briefing package. Now, on  
6 this presentation what I'm going to do is to summarize  
7 and explain what we consider to be the most important  
8 clinical considerations from these guidance documents  
9 to inform the Committee's discussion. First, I'll  
10 cover clinical data to support licensure of COVID-19  
11 vaccines as laid out in our June guidance. Then, I  
12 will talk about clinical data to support Emergency Use  
13 Authorization of COVID-19 vaccines as detailed in the  
14 guidance document released earlier this month. And  
15 then I will end the presentation with a discussion of  
16 continued evaluation of COVID-19 vaccines following  
17 either licensure or EUA, borrowing from both guidance  
18 documents.

19           To lay the ground rules, I want to remind the  
20 Committee and the public that CBER has an expectation

1 for randomized, blinded placebo-controlled trials to  
2 provide direct evidence that a vaccine protects against  
3 SARS-CoV-2 infection and/or disease. We consider that  
4 such trials should be feasible given the current COVID-  
5 19 disease epidemiology, and also understanding of how  
6 vaccine-elicited immune responses might predict  
7 protection is currently too limited to infer vaccine  
8 effectiveness from immune responses alone in the  
9 absence of clinical data providing direct evidence of  
10 protection. In our guidance document, we've stated  
11 that clinical trial to support licensure should enroll  
12 adequate numbers of subjects representing populations  
13 most affected by COVID-19. These include racial and  
14 ethnic minorities, elderly individuals, and individuals  
15 with comorbidities associated with increased risk of  
16 severe COVID-19. We've also stated that it's important  
17 to examine safety and effectiveness data in previously  
18 infected individuals because, in practice, pre-  
19 vaccination screening for prior infection is unlikely  
20 to occur.

1           There are a variety of effectiveness endpoints  
2 that could be evaluated in phase three trials for  
3 COVID-19 vaccines. Most of the trials underway  
4 currently are evaluating COVID-19 disease of any  
5 severity. However, most of these trials also include  
6 endpoints related to more severe COVID-19 disease and  
7 also SARS-CoV-2 infection, whether or not symptomatic.  
8 We have recommended standardized case definitions to be  
9 used in pre-specified analyses for both disease of any  
10 severity and also severe disease. However, we have not  
11 specified any requirement or preference for a specific  
12 endpoint to be used in the primary analysis of vaccine  
13 effectiveness. Again, most of the studies currently  
14 under way are using disease of any severity as the  
15 primary endpoint to be analyzed.

16           Now, we have released what we consider to be  
17 minimal criteria to support the effectiveness of COVID-  
18 19 vaccines. But before I get into what those criteria  
19 are, I want to spend this slide explaining why we've  
20 set this standard. The reasons we consider such a

1 standard to be important is because widespread  
2 deployment of a weakly effective COVID-19 vaccine could  
3 result in more harm than good.

4           It could do so by providing a false sense of  
5 security that interferes with measures to reduce SARS-  
6 CoV transmission, such as wearing of masks and other  
7 PPE and social distancing. It could interfere with  
8 development and evaluation of potentially better  
9 vaccines that could have a greater impact on the  
10 pandemic. And it could potentially allow for even less  
11 effective vaccines to be deployed based on meeting  
12 noninferiority criteria for relative effectiveness, a  
13 phenomenon known as bio-creep. Without sufficiently  
14 stringent criteria, a COVID-19 vaccine candidate could  
15 be declared effective just by chance. And the risk of  
16 declaring a weakly effective vaccine and deploying a  
17 weakly effective vaccine increases as the number of  
18 vaccines being evaluated in Phase 3 trials increases.

19           So here's the standard that we've outlined.  
20 What we've said is that the success criteria for

1 primary vaccine efficacy endpoint analysis to support  
2 licensure of a COVID-19 vaccine includes that the point  
3 estimate for vaccine efficacy versus a placebo  
4 comparator should be at least 50 percent. And the  
5 appropriately alpha-adjusted confidence interval lower  
6 bound should be at least 30 percent. These are what we  
7 consider to be minimum criteria.

8           Clearly, it would be great if a vaccine could  
9 be demonstrated to be much more effective, and we  
10 certainly wouldn't argue with development programs that  
11 are designed to show that vaccines are more effective  
12 than these minimum criteria. We've also outlined that  
13 secondary efficacy endpoint analyses to further inform  
14 protective effect and to be described in vaccine  
15 labeling could be tested against a less stringent lower  
16 bound, greater than zero percent. However, this  
17 testing would be contingent upon meeting the primary  
18 endpoint criteria first.

19           We also recognize that there are some  
20 populations for which it may not be feasible to

1 directly demonstrate vaccine effectiveness using a  
2 clinical disease endpoint, for example, pediatric  
3 populations where the attack rate of symptomatic COVID-  
4 19 disease is much lower than in adults. And so for  
5 these populations, following direct demonstration of  
6 protection in another population -- for example,  
7 adults, as are currently being evaluated in ongoing  
8 Phase 3 trials -- effectiveness of the same vaccine  
9 could be inferred in a second population by  
10 immunobridging. This immunobridging approach would be  
11 based on comparison of one or more immune response  
12 biomarkers between populations using pre-specified  
13 criteria and presumed that disease pathogenesis and  
14 mechanism of protection in each population are similar.

15           Turning now to data to support safety of a  
16 licensed COVID-19 vaccine, I want to reiterate that our  
17 general expectations are no different than those for  
18 safety data that have supported licensure of other  
19 preventative vaccines. And this includes a safety  
20 database of at least 3,000 subjects in relevant age

1 groups exposed to the vaccine regime intended for  
2 licensure, so just to be clear, a safety database of at  
3 least 3,000 younger adults and at least 3,000 elderly  
4 subjects. We don't anticipate any issues with meeting  
5 this standard for COVID-19 vaccines that are currently  
6 in Phase 3 trials. These trials are enrolling  
7 substantially larger databases and will have a placebo  
8 control group as well.

9           Our guidance document goes into additional  
10 details about safety data needed to support licensure.  
11 For sake of time, I'm not going to go into those  
12 details right now. There are some additional  
13 considerations that are important to the benefit-risk  
14 assessment for COVID-19 vaccine because these  
15 considerations may have limited data to address them at  
16 the time of a successful case driven interim or final  
17 efficacy analysis.

18           We may know very little at the time of a  
19 successful efficacy analysis about the durability of  
20 protective immunity elicited by the vaccine, the

1 effectiveness of the vaccine against the most severe  
2 and clinically significant manifestations of COVID-19,  
3 the potential risk of enhanced respiratory disease  
4 associated with waning of vaccine-elicited immunity, as  
5 well as limited longer term safety follow up. And  
6 therefore, even following a successful efficacy  
7 analysis that meets our pre-specified criteria,  
8 additional follow up would still be warranted to  
9 further inform the benefit-risk assessment for  
10 licensure, as well to inform labeling. And I'll talk  
11 about that a little bit more in the last third of my  
12 presentation.

13 I'm going to turn now from licensure to  
14 Emergency Use Authorization. As you've heard earlier  
15 today, an Emergency Use Authorization for a COVID-19  
16 vaccine may be requested to allow for the vaccine's  
17 rapid and widespread deployment for administration to  
18 millions of individuals, including healthy people. And  
19 in this scenario, a determination that a COVID-19  
20 vaccine's benefits outweigh its risks would require

1 data from at least one well-designed Phase 3 clinical  
2 trial that demonstrates the vaccine's safety and  
3 effectiveness sufficient to support such widespread  
4 use. I want to make sure that everyone understands  
5 that, as with vaccine licensure, issuance of an  
6 emergency use authorization would specific use only in  
7 those populations for which the available data support  
8 favorable benefit/risk.

9           Just as with licensure, an EUA request for  
10 COVID-19 vaccine may be supported by a case driven  
11 interim analysis from one or more clinical trials.  
12 However, this type of case driven interim analysis may  
13 come very quickly with the large clinical trials  
14 currently underway, especially if attack rates are very  
15 high. So to support a favorable benefit/risk  
16 determination, again taking into account that we're  
17 contemplating the potential rapid and widespread  
18 deployment to millions of individuals, including  
19 healthy people, we consider that vaccine effectiveness  
20 to support issuance of an EUA should first of all

1 demonstrate direct evidence of protection against SARS-  
2 CoV-2 infection or disease and secondly should  
3 demonstrate a vaccine efficacy point estimate of at  
4 least 50 percent versus placebo with an appropriately  
5 alpha-adjusted confidence interval lower bound greater  
6 than 30 percent. You'll see that these are the exact  
7 same criteria that we consider necessary to support  
8 vaccine licensure.

9           But meeting these efficacy criteria is not the  
10 only information that goes into a benefit/risk  
11 assessment. Additionally, analyses intended to support  
12 issuance of an EUA should ensure that vaccine  
13 effectiveness is assessed during the time period when  
14 adaptive and memory immune responses, rather than  
15 innate responses, are mediating protection. These are  
16 the type of responses that would be most relevant to  
17 the vaccine having an impact on the pandemic. The  
18 analyses should also allow for early assessment of  
19 waning protection and potentially associated risk of  
20 enhanced respiratory disease. And finally, they should

1 ensure adequate safety follow up to inform a  
2 benefit/risk determination.

3           So taking these considerations into account,  
4 what we've outlined in our guidance document is that we  
5 consider an median of two months to be the minimum  
6 follow up duration that could support a favorable  
7 benefit/risk determination to issue an Emergency Use  
8 Authorization for a COVID-19 vaccine. And just be  
9 clear, what this means is at least 50 percent of  
10 participants will have two months of follow up for both  
11 safety and effectiveness following completion of the  
12 full vaccination regimen. To explain a little bit  
13 further the safety considerations that informed our  
14 selection of a two-month median follow up duration,  
15 historically, uncommon but clinically significant  
16 adverse events plausibly linked to vaccines -- for  
17 example, immune mediated adverse reactions -- generally  
18 have onset within six weeks following vaccination. And  
19 therefore, the median follow up duration of two months  
20 allows time for potential immune-mediated adverse

1 reactions to be observed and evaluated.

2           Taking these safety considerations into  
3 account, as well as considerations around timing of  
4 protective immunity that I discussed in the previous  
5 slide, we've advised vaccine manufacturers conducting  
6 Phase 3 clinical trials that they're timing of interim  
7 analyses for vaccine efficacy should account for these  
8 expectations for follow up to support an EUA. Our EUA  
9 guidance has also described some additional  
10 expectations for safety data to support a benefit-risk  
11 assessment. First, we expect that Phase 3 safety data  
12 will include a high proportion of enrolled subjects  
13 numbering well over 3,000 vaccine recipients who have  
14 been followed for serious adverse events, adverse  
15 events of special interest, for at least one month  
16 after completion of the full vaccination regime.

17           For the large Phase 3 trials that are  
18 currently underway that enrolled subjects at a very  
19 rapid pace at the beginning of the trial, we do not  
20 expect this expectation to cause any problems. It's in

1 the guidance more to cover a scenario for a relatively  
2 much smaller and/or much more slowly enrolling clinical  
3 trial that might reach a successful efficacy analysis,  
4 for example, due to high attack rates. Secondly, we  
5 expect that solicited adverse reactions will be  
6 characterized in an adequate number of subjects in each  
7 protocol defined age cohorts. Thirdly, we expect  
8 sufficient cases of severe COVID-19 in placebo  
9 recipients, cases that have been collected in the same  
10 timeframe as primary endpoint cases, so that we can  
11 assess the case splits between vaccine and placebo  
12 groups looking for signals of both vaccine  
13 effectiveness against severe disease and also for  
14 enhanced respiratory disease.

15 In our guidance document, we mentioned five  
16 cases in the placebo group as being generally  
17 sufficient to meet this expectation. However, in cases  
18 where the vaccine efficacy point estimate and lower  
19 bound are both exceptionally high and there are no  
20 severe cases in the vaccine group, fewer than five

1 cases may be acceptable. Finally, we have requested  
2 that all safety data accumulated from Phase 1 and 2  
3 studies conducted with the vaccine, focusing on serious  
4 adverse events, adverse events of special interest in  
5 cases of severe COVID-19, also be included in an EUA  
6 submission. This is important because these data from  
7 studies that were initiated earlier will include longer  
8 duration of follow up.

9           For the last part of my talk, I'm going to  
10 discuss considerations for continued evaluation of  
11 COVID-19 vaccines following licensure or EUA. We've  
12 heard a number of more detailed talks from CDC and also  
13 FDA on the potential mechanisms for conducting this  
14 type of continued evaluation. In terms of safety, it  
15 is inherently obvious that safety monitoring during  
16 rapid and widespread deployment of a COVID-19 vaccine  
17 will be needed to detect and evaluate adverse reactions  
18 that may be too uncommon to detect even in large  
19 clinical trials, apparent only after additional time to  
20 come to medical attention, or relevant to specific

1 populations with limited safety data at the time of  
2 vaccine deployment -- populations such as pregnant  
3 women, persons with prior SARS-CoV-2 infection or  
4 individuals with immunodeficiency conditions.

5           In terms of effectiveness, longer term data on  
6 COVID-19 outcomes following licensure or EUA would  
7 further characterize duration of protection; determine  
8 vaccine effectiveness in populations not included in  
9 the initially authorized or approved use; further  
10 evaluate effectiveness against specific aspects of  
11 SARS-CoV-2 infection or disease, such as disease  
12 transmission; investigate immune biomarkers that might  
13 predict protection; and finally, further assess the  
14 theoretical risks of enhanced respiratory disease and  
15 other potentially immune-mediated complications  
16 following vaccination and subsequent exposure to SARS-  
17 CoV-2.

18           We consider that evaluation of a COVID-19  
19 vaccine after licensure or EUA should occur through a  
20 combination of pharmacovigilance activities, including

1 both active and passive safety monitoring during  
2 deployed use of the vaccine; continuation of blinded  
3 follow up in ongoing placebo-controlled trials for as  
4 long as is feasible; and observational studies,  
5 including those that leverage healthcare claims data,  
6 to evaluate safety and effectiveness outcomes. You  
7 heard about these types of observational studies in  
8 presentations given earlier in the day. Additionally,  
9 CBER may require post licensure studies to address  
10 known or potential serious risk identified during  
11 review of a licensure application.

12           We touched very briefly on passive safety  
13 monitoring, which you heard about from CDC. This will  
14 occur using established reporting mechanisms such as  
15 VAERS and direct reports to the vaccine manufacturer.  
16 What I'd like to highlight on this slide is that our  
17 EUA guidance directs that any EUA request for a COVID-  
18 19 vaccine should include a plan for active safety  
19 follow up of persons vaccinated under the EUA. This  
20 active safety follow up should monitor for deaths,

1 hospitalizations, and other serious or clinically  
2 significant adverse events and will be critical to  
3 inform ongoing benefit-risk assessments for  
4 continuation of the Emergency Use Authorization.

5 I want to spend the last two slides talking  
6 about continuation of placebo-controlled trials. In  
7 our EUA guidance released earlier this month, we stated  
8 that CBER does not consider issuance of an EUA for a  
9 COVID-19 vaccine in and of itself as grounds to  
10 immediately unblind ongoing clinical trials and offer  
11 vaccine to placebo recipients. The reason why we have  
12 made this statement is that a COVID-19 vaccine made  
13 available under an EUA will still remain  
14 investigational. As I've outlined in previous slides,  
15 safety and effectiveness data to support an EUA may be  
16 collected under a relatively short follow up period, a  
17 median of two months following completion of the  
18 vaccination regime, much shorter if compared with data  
19 that have supported licensure of other preventative  
20 vaccines and shorter than the follow up that we would

1 expect to support eventual licensure of a COVID-19  
2 vaccine. Therefore, continuation of placebo-controlled  
3 follow up after Emergency Use Authorization will be  
4 important and may actually be critical to ensure that  
5 additional safety and effectiveness data are accrued to  
6 support submission of a licensure application as soon  
7 as possible following an Emergency Use Authorization.

8           Given these considerations, a discussion of  
9 the conditions and the timing that would make  
10 unblinding of an ongoing clinical trial imperative  
11 deserves careful thought and attention, as does  
12 consideration of the possible mechanisms that could be  
13 used to replace loss of such follow up. Once a  
14 decision is made to unblind an ongoing placebo-  
15 controlled trial, that decision cannot be walked back.  
16 And that controlled follow up is lost forever. We do  
17 recognize that following issuance of an EUA there will  
18 be interest among study participants to receive vaccine  
19 under the EUA. And therefore, any EUA requests for  
20 COVID-19 vaccine should include strategies to ensure

1 follow up in ongoing clinical trials and to handle loss  
2 of follow up due to withdrawal of participants,  
3 including those who withdraw in order to seek  
4 vaccination under the EUA.

5 I would also like to note that availability of  
6 a licensed vaccine does not automatically preclude  
7 continuation of blinded placebo-controlled trials,  
8 specifically in populations for which the licensed  
9 vaccine is not yet approved for use and in populations  
10 for which the licensed vaccine is not sufficiently  
11 available to address public health needs. However, we  
12 do acknowledge that situations will likely arise where  
13 it is no longer ethically permissible and therefore no  
14 longer feasible to continue placebo-controlled follow  
15 up in an ongoing trial or to initiate a placebo-  
16 controlled trial. In those situations, if widespread  
17 availability of a licensed COVID-19 vaccine precludes  
18 use of a placebo comparator, then the licensed vaccine  
19 could be used as a comparator to evaluate relative  
20 vaccine efficacy of other vaccines, testing the

1 confidence interval lower bound against a non-  
2 inferiority margin.

3           These types of non-inferiority trial designs  
4 require much larger sample sizes than placebo-  
5 controlled trials. And so feasibility will certainly  
6 be an issue, but there may be innovative and novel  
7 clinical trial designs that could help to reduce the  
8 size of such trials. We are also aware that there's  
9 interest in inferring effectiveness of a vaccine solely  
10 from comparison of immune responses between vaccines,  
11 i.e. comparing a new vaccine to one that has directly  
12 been demonstrated to be effective. However, such an  
13 approach would require further discussion, as currently  
14 the understanding of mechanism of protection is too  
15 limited to support this approach. That's the end of  
16 my talk, and I will open it up to any questions.

17           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Fink. Very  
18 intriguing presentation raising many questions. And  
19 what I would like to start our question period with is  
20 a question about what the advantage of seeking an

1 Emergency Use Authorization would be given the fact  
2 that the primary outcomes is the same? And a  
3 corollary, if somebody does get emergency use  
4 authorization, how then do they get full licensure?

5 **DR. FINK:** Thank you for that question. So I  
6 did outline in my presentation several differences in  
7 the data that would be expected to support Emergency  
8 Use Authorization versus the data that would be  
9 expected to support licensure, mainly related to  
10 duration of follow up. In terms of safety data, we  
11 typically require a reasonably sized safety database  
12 with at least six months of follow up to support  
13 licensure. We would not have any different expectation  
14 for COVID-19 vaccines.

15 For an Emergency Use Authorization that is  
16 intended to address an ongoing public health emergency,  
17 what we've outlined is that a conclusion of favorable  
18 benefit/risk could be made based on meeting the same  
19 standard for vaccine effectiveness that would support  
20 licensure but with an abbreviated follow up for both

1 safety and effectiveness. The abbreviated follow up  
2 for effectiveness, I think, is equally important. At  
3 the time of an interim analysis, we may see a point  
4 estimate that is very high.

5           In fact, the point estimate would have to be  
6 high in order for a smaller number of cases to meet our  
7 requested success criterion for the lower bound around  
8 that point estimate. However, because of the  
9 relatively smaller number of cases, the confidence  
10 interval would be very broad. And so additional follow  
11 up to further design and get more certainty in vaccine  
12 effectiveness would be another important consideration  
13 separating the data used to support Emergency Use  
14 Authorization versus those data that would eventually  
15 be submitted to support vaccine licensure.

16           **DR. MONTO:** And if there is Emergency Use  
17 Authorization, then the longer follow up, et cetera,  
18 would be required to get licensure as long as the  
19 studies continue -- or some studies continued to be  
20 blinded, correct?

1           **DR. FINK:** We have advocated for a  
2 continuation of blinded follow up in the ongoing  
3 trials. That's correct.

4           **DR. MONTO:** And that could result in full  
5 licensure -- getting a BLA?

6           **DR. FINK:** That is correct.

7           **DR. MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Kurilla?

8           **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold. I actually  
9 have one question for Jerry and one question for Doran.  
10 The question for Jerry is, with regard to CMC  
11 requirements, can you briefly outline what a BLA would  
12 contain that you would not expect for the EUA? What  
13 extra would you be getting? That's my question for  
14 you. And then for Doran, did you consider at all the  
15 possibility of an expanded access protocol for those  
16 specific groups that you would issue the indication for  
17 the EUA instead of an EUA?

18           **DR. WEIR:** You want me to go first since yours  
19 to me was the first question? As I pointed out  
20 somewhere in the talk, the CMC expectations are very

1 similar for EUA use or licensure. There are some  
2 differences though. I'll give you one quick example.

3           You may have noticed that I mentioned  
4 something about stability. For example, when a  
5 manufacturer comes in and licenses a product, by that  
6 time they have enough data to support a shelf life or  
7 an expiry date of whatever period of time. Under  
8 Emergency Use, we don't expect to have that much  
9 information. We only want to know that -- because, as  
10 Doran pointed out, it's still under investigational  
11 use, we want to have enough stability data to ensure  
12 that it's being used as under EUA that it is stable for  
13 that period. That would be one not subtle difference  
14 between what we would expect in licensure versus a  
15 product under EUA.

16           So there are a few things like that. I  
17 mentioned the inspection program is some slight  
18 differences. The lot release protocols and process is  
19 a little bit different. So there's some differences  
20 like that. But generally, the expectations are very

1 similar.

2           **DR. FINK:** Yeah. So to answer your question  
3 about an expanded access protocol, that is another  
4 regulatory mechanism for providing access to  
5 investigational vaccine. I think if we were to  
6 consider an expanded access protocol of the same size  
7 and scope as what is being considered for an Emergency  
8 Use Authorization, then the benefit/risk considerations  
9 and the data to inform those benefit/risk  
10 considerations and allow that type of use would be  
11 highly similar. The differences between expanded  
12 access use and Emergency Use Authorization are that  
13 expanded access use is done -- or is carried out under  
14 FDA's investigational new drug regulations.

15           So among many other things, those regulations  
16 require use of an institutional review board and also  
17 obtaining informed consent from recipients of the  
18 investigational vaccine according to regulations for  
19 clinical investigations -- research use of  
20 investigational vaccines. And so operationally

1 speaking, an expanded access protocol would add some  
2 complexity, and that is why Emergency Use Authorization  
3 is being considered primarily as the mechanism for  
4 addressing the public health emergency that has been  
5 declared.

6 **DR. MONTO:** Great. Dr. Notarangelo.

7 **DR. NOTARANGELO:** Thank you. My questions are  
8 actually for Dr. Fink. Thank you very much, Dr. Fink,  
9 for a very clear presentation. I really appreciate it.  
10 So you clearly mentioned the issuance of an EUA would  
11 not represent grounds for unblinding ongoing clinical  
12 trials. At the same time, one could imagine that those  
13 individuals, those subjects who volunteered in these  
14 trials obviously have an interest in vaccine  
15 development. So they might easily withdraw. A  
16 proportion of them might withdraw. Is this a matter of  
17 concern, and what strategies are you anticipating in  
18 order to keep a sufficient number of individuals  
19 enrolled in placebo-controlled trials?

20 And the second question is about the bridging

1 -- immunobridging that you mentioned when you refer to  
2 inferring data from the adult population to the  
3 pediatric population, which is an important issue  
4 because, as you mentioned, we are not enrolling in any  
5 of the trials a sufficient number of minors. Now, the  
6 problem with minors is that, as you well know, MIS-C is  
7 another different manifestation of the disease, which  
8 you don't see or you see in a much smaller proportion  
9 in adults. So inferring data from adult to kids might  
10 not be necessarily a good thing to do unless we have  
11 proven efficacy and safety of the vaccine also  
12 inoculating an MIS-C condition. I'd like you to  
13 comment on this as well. Thank you.

14           **DR. FINK:** All right. So first of all, with  
15 regards to mitigating the risk of dropout from ongoing  
16 clinical trials, we do share that concern. I don't  
17 have any specific remedies to offer at this time. We  
18 have asked the vaccine manufacturers and the other  
19 government agencies who are involved in conducting  
20 these trials to think carefully about how they would

1 ensure clinical trial retention. So we would like to  
2 hear from them in the EUA submissions that we might  
3 get.

4           In terms of pediatric development, we do  
5 recognize that there is still a lot to be understood  
6 about the pathogenesis of MIS-C and what differences  
7 there may be in COVID-19 disease manifestations  
8 comparing pediatrics versus adult populations. For the  
9 time being, we have considered that adolescents are  
10 sufficiently similar physiologically to adults. And in  
11 general, we have an established paradigm -- an  
12 established framework of age de-escalation once there  
13 is enough data, including both clinical and nonclinical  
14 data from animal studies to support the prospect of  
15 benefit in pediatric populations as well as sufficient  
16 safety data in adults to reasonably understand the  
17 potential risks in pediatric populations. So we have  
18 been advising vaccine manufacturers in their  
19 development programs to at least start with  
20 consideration of enrolling adolescents in clinical

1 trials, and then further considerations for lowering  
2 the age groups involved in vaccine development can  
3 proceed.

4 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Offit?

5 **DR. OFFIT:** Yes, thank you. I think -- first  
6 of all, thank you both, Doran, and Jerry, for excellent  
7 presentations. I have a much better understanding now  
8 of what I think are largely the subtle differences  
9 between the EUA and sort of BLA licensure application  
10 for this vaccine. And I think it sort of outlines to  
11 me as what I think is our problem. I think we have a  
12 language problem. I think when people hear the term  
13 "Emergency Use Authorization," what they hear is not  
14 necessarily an approved or authorized product. They  
15 hear a permitted product, which is to say that you are  
16 permitted to use it as you would any investigational  
17 new drug or Phase 1 product, which is a very low bar.

18 So hydroxychloroquine was permitted for use;  
19 convalescent plasma was permitted for use, even though  
20 neither worked. That's not what we've been talking

1 about for the last two hours. What we've been talking  
2 about for the last few hours are large prospective  
3 placebo controlled trial, so 30,000 to 60,000, where we  
4 plan to include all groups for whom we would eventually  
5 use this product, including the elderly, those with  
6 different racial or ethnic backgrounds, people with  
7 various medical conditions, because we want to make  
8 sure that we have data in each of those groups that  
9 allows us to say we can then recommend these vaccines  
10 for that group.

11           So the sort of CMC subtle differences that  
12 Jerry was talking about or the more subtle, sort of  
13 clinical differences that you were talking about are  
14 not huge. This is much, much, much closer to what is  
15 typically a BLA licensure process than it is to how at  
16 least the public, or frankly I, perceive an EUA  
17 process. So I think we need to make that clear I think  
18 not just to the general public but to the medical  
19 public as we move forward what I think is a relatively  
20 high standard that we're holding these vaccines to.

1           These vaccines are about to be given to a lot  
2 of healthy young people who are unlikely to die from  
3 this virus, which is why you got the kinds of comments  
4 that you saw through Susan and Chris earlier. People  
5 think that there are critical safety guidelines or  
6 efficacy guidelines that are being curtailed, but  
7 that's really not the story. And I just wish we could  
8 get rid of the word EUA. I was going to make the  
9 recommendation let's just do it through a BLA and  
10 licensure process, but I see there are subtle  
11 differences that would make it so we couldn't do that,  
12 at least not initially. Am I right in this perception?

13           **DR. FINK:** Yeah. Thank you. I think you  
14 described the considerations very well. And yes, some  
15 of these differences are subtle, but some of them are  
16 not so subtle in terms of timing. And so what an EUA  
17 could accomplish would be to make a vaccine that has  
18 been vetted by very stringent criteria available much  
19 sooner than would be possible with a BLA -- with a  
20 licensure. So that I think is a key message is that

1 the evaluation criteria remain very stringent, but it  
2 does allow access sooner to address the pandemic.

3 **DR. OFFIT:** But yeah. I think that --

4 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Offit, I think this is  
5 something we're going to have a lot of time to talk  
6 about during our discussion. I agree with you totally.  
7 That's why I asked my question about how different it  
8 is. And my concern also is that with issues of  
9 continued blinding that something that is given an EUA  
10 will never be able to get a BLA because of various  
11 issues. Any further -- before I recognize the next  
12 questioner, any further comments, Jerry?

13 **DR. WEIR:** I was just going to say that Paul  
14 got the point about why we considered what we were  
15 asking for very important. That was all.

16 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. Next is Dr. Meissner.

17 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you and thank you, Dr.  
18 Weir and Dr. Fink. I am much more reassured after  
19 hearing your presentation. So thank you for that. I  
20 have two questions that I would like to ask.

1           The first question is why did you select a 50  
2 percent efficacy point for the vaccine? We know, for  
3 example, that last year's influenza vaccine's overall  
4 effectiveness among all age groups and all strains was  
5 39 percent. And in view of the very large burden of  
6 disease, the argument is made that if there are 30- or  
7 40,000 influenza infections in the United States each  
8 year, then a 39 percent reduction in the burden of  
9 disease is quite large and desirable.

10           Then, if I may, I'd like to ask you a second  
11 question that's a little bit more complicated. I agree  
12 strongly with the need for vaccine for children. I'm a  
13 pediatrician. We definitely need a vaccine for  
14 children. But I agree with the position that I think  
15 the FDA's taken is that COVID-19 in most children is  
16 not a severe disease. And I looked up the  
17 hospitalization rates this morning from COVID-19, and  
18 for children five to 17 years of age it's 0.9. And  
19 last year for influenza, the hospitalization rate was  
20 42.1 per 100,000.

1           So COVID-19 in children is much less a severe  
2 disease than influenza. And in terms of  
3 hospitalization, mortality rates are higher for  
4 influenza than for COVID-19 in children. And I'm  
5 frankly a little concerned that Pfizer has gone down to  
6 12 years of age because we know MIS-C does occur  
7 between 12 and 20 years of age. And some recent data  
8 has shown that the S protein has super antigen  
9 activity. That is it can bind directly to T cells and  
10 stimulate a very brisk immune response. So I worry --  
11 I think before we move to children, I think we need a  
12 very solid database regarding the safety of this  
13 vaccine in older adults. Over.

14           **DR. FINK:** Thank you for your questions. So  
15 first of all to address the 50 percent point estimate,  
16 which, of course, is accompanied by the 30 percent  
17 lower bound, we chose those numbers based on a balance  
18 of what we thought would be reasonable and feasible to  
19 achieve, also taking into account standards that we've  
20 used for other vaccines, such as influenza vaccine, and

1 tried to balance that with what we thought would be  
2 needed to actually make an impact. And yes, in a  
3 scenario where there are many, many cases of disease, a  
4 vaccine that is not strongly effective could  
5 potentially still make an impact.

6           But I outlined a number of reasons why a very  
7 weakly effective vaccine could do more harm than good.  
8 And the criteria that we came up with we thought were a  
9 good balance of both what was feasible and what was  
10 necessary to ensure that a vaccine that turns out to be  
11 only very weakly protective does not actually get  
12 deployed based on a chance finding in a clinical trial.  
13 With regards to the flu example that you mentioned, I  
14 think it's also important to note that vaccine  
15 effectiveness that we see from season to season is  
16 based on real world conditions. Our influenza vaccine  
17 guidance does specify a lower bound of at least 40  
18 percent or greater than 40 percent for vaccine efficacy  
19 to support licensure of seasonal influenza vaccines.  
20 And this would be consistent with usual observations

1 that efficacy point estimates in per-protocol analysis  
2 populations in clinical trials tend to be higher than  
3 those that we see in effectiveness studies once the  
4 vaccine is used in the real world.

5           In terms of concerns about pediatric  
6 development, we do take those concerns very seriously,  
7 and I would turn it back to you and maybe other member  
8 of the Committee to ask what sort of safety data do you  
9 think would be necessary to support progression of  
10 pediatric developments, especially down into younger  
11 age groups, certainly recognizing that the younger age  
12 groups are not the top priority at this time for  
13 addressing the pandemic?

14           **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you, yes. I can offer  
15 comments. In the paper -- in the *New England Journal* a  
16 couple of months ago regarding MIS-C in children in New  
17 York state and at a time when SARS-CoV-2 was pretty  
18 widely circulating, the rate of MIS-C was two cases per  
19 100,000 children under -- or 100,000 people under 20  
20 years of age. So to me, we've got to be very sure that

1 these vaccines do not elicit an adverse reaction that  
2 may be delayed.

3 MIS-C seems to be three, four, maybe five  
4 weeks afterwards. So I think two months is a  
5 reasonable time. But I worry that the vaccines that  
6 contain the S protein, which most of them do I think,  
7 in genetically predisposed children may elicit a very  
8 troublesome reaction. And because disease is generally  
9 quite mild -- yes, there are deaths in children. Yes,  
10 children do get hospitalized -- do get quite sick. But  
11 relatively speaking, it's a very mild disease.

12 And I think we have to be very sure about the  
13 safety of a vaccine in children, and I don't know -- I  
14 can't tell you what number would be necessary. It's  
15 such a difficult question. But I don't think we can  
16 correctly transfer the information that you -- I can't  
17 remember if it was you or Dr. Weir said earlier about  
18 serobridging. If we get a --

19 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Meissner, I apologize --  
20 and Dr. Fink. We are really running out of time, and

1 we have to make sure that we get the open session on  
2 time. Sorry.

3 **DR. MONTO:** Let me make a proposal. Doran,  
4 you agreed that we need to discuss this more. Would  
5 you be available when we start the Committee discussion  
6 later on? Because there were a lot of questions that  
7 are still waiting, and we need to move on.

8 **DR. FINK:** Absolutely.

9 **DR. MONTO:** Very good. Then let's take a ten-  
10 minute break, and then we go into the public comments.

11

12

[BREAK]

13

14

#### OPENING PUBLIC HEARING

15

16 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** -- before I bring the feed  
17 back up. Okay, go live, all right. So hold on. All  
18 right. Welcome back from our break. I'd like to hand  
19 it back to Dr. Monto as we are about to start our OPH  
20 session. Dr. Monto?

1           **DR. MONTTO:** Welcome back and welcome to the  
2 Open Hearing Session. Please note that both the Food  
3 and Drug Administration and the public believe in a  
4 transparent process for information gathering and  
5 decision making.

6           To ensure such transparency at the Open Public  
7 Hearing session of the Advisory Committee Meeting, FDA  
8 believes that it is important to understand the context  
9 of an individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA  
10 encourages you, the Open Public Hearing speaker, at the  
11 beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise  
12 the committee of any financial relationship that you  
13 may have with the sponsor, its product and if known,  
14 its direct competitors.

15           For example, this financial information may  
16 include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging,  
17 and other expenses in connection with your attendance  
18 at the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
19 beginning of your statement to advise the committee if  
20 you do not have any such financial relationships. If

1 you choose not to address this issue of financial  
2 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it  
3 will not preclude you from speaking. Now over to  
4 Prabha.

5 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Oh, hold on a second, Prabha,  
6 I'll make sure we unmute your phone there. Dr. Atreya,  
7 are you there?

8 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes. I am here. Can you hear  
9 me?

10 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Take it away. Yes. we do.  
11 Take it away.

12 **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Do I have my webcam on?

13 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes. You do, ma'am.

14 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Good afternoon,  
15 everyone. I'm just announcing public speakers, so  
16 first we'll go with Ms. Kathrin Jansen. Take away, you  
17 have five minutes to talk.

18 **DR. JANSEN:** Thank you for the opportunity to  
19 speak with you today. My name is Kathrin Jansen, and  
20 I'm Senior Vice President and Head of Vaccine Research

1 and Development at Pfizer. In this position I oversee  
2 a global vaccine research and development organization  
3 with responsibilities ranging from discovery to  
4 registration and post-market evaluation of vaccines to  
5 prevent diseases of significant unmet medical need like  
6 meningitis B and pneumonia.

7 I'm here today representing more than 1,000  
8 researchers, clinicians, statisticians, and regulatory  
9 experts, and many more colleagues across Pfizer and our  
10 partner BioNTech who are working on delivering a  
11 potential breakthrough vaccine against COVID-19. We  
12 always recognize that safe, effective, and high-quality  
13 vaccines are important and now more urgent than ever to  
14 provide protection against COVID-19.

15 To briefly orient you to our COVID-19 program,  
16 we have made a conscious decision to evaluate multiple  
17 RNA vaccine candidates to address speed of development  
18 and the broad immune response to select the one  
19 candidate with the best safety, tolerability, and  
20 immunogenicity profile. From day 1, we knew that the

1 selection would be data driven with an emphasis on  
2 clinical data. We have been working closely with  
3 regulatory authorities, including the FDA, to progress  
4 our program while ensuring that safety and maintaining  
5 the highest standards in our development process is our  
6 top priority.

7           We have the utmost respect for the FDA and all  
8 regulatory authorities and support them in the  
9 evaluation of our program. Considering the public  
10 health challenge that COVID-19 presents, they are  
11 taking a thoughtful approach to regulatory requirements  
12 to expedite development without ever compromising  
13 vaccine safety or efficacy. Right now the world is  
14 looking to science and specifically to vaccines to  
15 bring us to the other side of this pandemic.

16           With increasing levels of public concern about  
17 the scientific and regulatory processes to evaluate  
18 potential COVID-19 vaccines, I felt it was important to  
19 again make clear that science has guided and will  
20 always guide our efforts without compromise. We will

1 never cut corners in our research development or  
2 manufacturing efforts to meet any artificial or  
3 arbitrary timeline.

4           Science has overcome disease before and it  
5 will again. It is our hope that mRNA vaccines become  
6 one of the tools in the fight against COVID-19. We  
7 look forward to hearing the discussion today at the FDA  
8 VRBPAC meeting. As always, Pfizer and BioNTech will  
9 support and meet or exceed the standards for safety,  
10 efficacy, and manufacturing that the agency adopts.  
11 Thank you so much for your time today.

12           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay great. Thank you. We will  
13 move on to Ms. Jacqueline Miller.

14           **DR. MILLER:** Good afternoon. My name is Dr.  
15 Jacqueline Miller, and I'm the head of Infectious  
16 Disease Development at Moderna. I'm also a  
17 pediatrician who has spent the last 20 years of my  
18 career in vaccine development. I've had the privilege  
19 of addressing this committee previously, and I'm  
20 grateful for the opportunity to speak with you again.

1 Moderna is developing a candidate vaccine  
2 against COVID-19 called mRNA-1273. We've announced  
3 that we enrolled 30,000 participants including 15,000  
4 1273 and 15,000 placebo recipients in the pivotal Phase  
5 3 efficacy and safety trial called the COVE study. We  
6 want FDA, VRBPAC, and the American people to know that  
7 Moderna is committed to rigorous scientific research  
8 and the highest quality standards. Transparency is  
9 essential to public trust. And that's why we posted  
10 our weekly enrollment progress, published our Phase 1  
11 data when available in peer review journals, and we're  
12 the first company to post our full Phase 3 study  
13 protocol.

14 While I will not present data from our  
15 clinical trials today, I want to spend a moment  
16 speaking about messenger RNA or mRNA. This molecule is  
17 fundamental to the biology of every cell and serves as  
18 a blueprint for all protein synthesis. A vaccine  
19 allows cells in our body to activate the immune system  
20 in the same way as if we were naturally infected by the

1 virus but without the potential limitations of  
2 administering a live-virus vaccine.

3           In the case of mRNA-1273 the mRNA sequence  
4 instructs the immune cells how to construct the spike  
5 protein that naturally occurs on the surface of the  
6 virus. These immune cells then learn to recognize the  
7 spike protein and develop immune response against it  
8 comparable to those seen in those who have recovered  
9 from COVID-19.

10           It's important to note that mRNA does not  
11 enter the nucleus, does not interact with a person's  
12 genes, and is rapidly degraded by the normal mechanisms  
13 the body uses to dispose of its own mRNA. The  
14 manufacturing process is cell free, does not use animal  
15 products, and does not contain preservatives.

16           I want to also update you on our development  
17 program. Over 25,000 participants have received both  
18 doses of study vaccine or placebo. The vaccine was  
19 designed in consultation with FDA and the NIH to  
20 evaluate Americans at the highest risk of severe COVID

1 disease. And therefore, 42 percent of study  
2 participants are older adults and people with chronic  
3 diseases such as cardiac disease and diabetes mellitus.

4           In addition, our study population represents  
5 U.S. demography including communities of color who have  
6 been disproportionately impacted by COVID-19. Thirty-  
7 seven percent of our study population comes from  
8 communities of color, including 10 percent African  
9 American and 20 percent Hispanic participants. We're  
10 now accumulating data and preparing for study analyses.

11           As cases of COVID-19 are reported by our study  
12 physicians, they're reviewed by an independent safety  
13 and data monitoring board or DSMB. Formal efficacy  
14 analyses will be triggered when 151 cases have  
15 accumulated with two earlier interim analyses after 53  
16 and 106 cases. As we've done throughout this process,  
17 Moderna will transparently share the outcomes of these  
18 analyses.

19           While the study is ongoing, the DSMB will  
20 continue to monitor the safety of the participants on

1 an ongoing basis. And ultimately, Moderna will  
2 determine whether or not to submit a dossier to FDA  
3 requesting Emergency Use Authorization based on an  
4 assessment of whether the potential benefit of the  
5 vaccine outweighs the potential risks once the required  
6 two months of meeting safety follow up have accrued.

7           We look forward to hearing VRBPAC's  
8 recommendations about the handling of potential  
9 crossover vaccination for placebo recipients since  
10 those participants are beginning to ask when they will  
11 know if they received study vaccine or placebo. We  
12 intend to continue to generate the data about mRNA-1273  
13 through the Phase 3 protocol and beyond. We're  
14 currently planning the initiation of pediatric clinical  
15 trials and a collaboration with the National Cancer  
16 Institute to evaluate vaccine safety and immunogenicity  
17 in patients with cancer. We will also conduct studies  
18 to better understand the duration of immunity.

19           I would like to extend this opportunity to  
20 conclude with a heartfelt thank you on behalf of

1 Moderna to the FDA for their guidance through this  
2 process, to our collaborators at the NIH, the COVID-19  
3 Prevention Network, BARDA, and Operation Warp Speed for  
4 their intellectual contributions and advice, to our CRO  
5 PPD, and most of all to the investigators and study  
6 participants who are the true heroes of this endeavor.  
7 Without the unselfish dedication of our clinical trial  
8 participants, none of this would be possible. Many  
9 thanks.

10 **DR. ATREYA:** Okay great. Thank you. The next  
11 speaker is Dr. David Essayan.

12 **DR. ESSAYAN:** My name is David Essayan. I  
13 have no conflicts of interest with this topic and no  
14 one has paid for my attendance. Given the limited time  
15 available and out of respect for the committee and  
16 other meeting participants I will limit my comments to  
17 a list of considerations for SARS-CoV-2 vaccine  
18 development and approval that require additional public  
19 discussion. Next slide.

20 We must consider the mutation rate of the

1 virus and the risk for escape mutants that may render a  
2 spike protein specific vaccine ineffective over time.  
3 These considerations include the potential benefits of  
4 multivalent- or whole-virus based vaccines and the need  
5 for genetic characterization of the virus in clinical  
6 trial patients who develop COVID-19 disease to  
7 determine whether it matches the vaccine chain sequence  
8 or whether it represents a new mutation. Next slide.

9           We must consider the need for studies  
10 assessing long-term safety and efficacy including an  
11 assessment for antibody-dependent enhancement and  
12 assessment of the efficacy of vaccine in new vaccinees  
13 over time to address the concern for escape mutant-  
14 mediated loss of efficacy and rigorous  
15 pharmacovigilance to assess the duration of protection  
16 following vaccination. Next slide.

17           We must consider the need for post-marketing  
18 safety monitoring and reporting specifically addressing  
19 the frequency of reports and the need for  
20 comprehensive data collection including active

1 monitoring through a registry for early detection of  
2 rare adverse events and serious adverse events. We  
3 must also consider the need for an improved  
4 understanding of the immune response characteristics  
5 necessary for adequate antiviral protection including  
6 the role of cell-mediated immunity. Next slide.

7           We must address the lack of data in children  
8 and the need to consider the potential differential  
9 safety and efficacy of these hitherto unapproved  
10 vaccine technologies on the developing immune system.  
11 We must also address the lack of data in pregnant or  
12 nursing women, in the advance elderly, and in immune-  
13 compromised patients. Next slide.

14           Finally, we must address the importance of  
15 conveying clear, science-based, objective, complete,  
16 and accurate data about vaccines to the American public  
17 and providing a public response to all questions in  
18 order to overcome vaccine hesitancy. We are happy to  
19 engage in further discourse on any of these topics.  
20 Thank you for this opportunity to address the

1 committee.

2 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you for your comments.

3 Next speaker is Dr. Annabelle de St. Maurice.

4 **DR. DE ST. MAURICE:** Good afternoon, my name  
5 is Dr. Annabelle de St. Maurice. And I'm a pediatric  
6 infectious disease physician at UCLA. I previously  
7 worked at CDC and published on vaccine hesitancy.

8 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Actually, hold on one second,  
9 Annabelle, hold on one second. Just got to get you set  
10 up here. You guys are faster than we are. Hold on a  
11 minute. Annabelle, did you have a slide deck?

12 **DR. DE ST. MAURICE:** I do not, no.

13 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. I'm somehow. Hi,  
14 Annabelle, take it away.

15 **DR. DE ST. MAURICE:** All right, thanks. Good  
16 afternoon. My name is Dr. Annabelle de St. Maurice.  
17 And I'm a pediatric infectious disease physician at  
18 UCLA and have previously worked at CDC and published on  
19 vaccine hesitancy. I have no relevant conflicts of  
20 interest and no one has paid for my attendance.

1           Given my limited time, I would like to focus  
2 my discussion on the importance of maintaining  
3 confidence in vaccines. This year I personally have  
4 seen the erosion of public trust in federal agencies  
5 and science. Anecdotally, patients, including  
6 healthcare workers, have been refusing influenza  
7 vaccine this year due to distrust despite the  
8 importance of vaccination during COVID-19.

9           More than ever we really need to ensure that  
10 the vaccine process is transparent and communicated  
11 effectively not just in scientific journals but for the  
12 general public. The general public needs to understand  
13 how a COVID-19 vaccine was approved and understand the  
14 process of ensuring vaccine safety. We need to ensure  
15 transparency of data, the approval and authorization  
16 process, and continued safety monitoring to ensure  
17 public confidence in a vaccine.

18           If a biological license application is not  
19 obtained, the reasons for this should be clearly  
20 delineated. At a minimum, the FDA must ensure that the

1 criteria outlined in its October 20th Guidance for  
2 Industry on Emergency Use Authorization is met.  
3 Disproportionately affected populations including the  
4 elderly, African Americans, Latinx, and indigenous  
5 populations, and individuals with chronic conditions  
6 should be prioritized and represented in clinical  
7 trials. This will help ensure public trust and  
8 confidence.

9 We need to get this right to maintain vaccine  
10 confidence for future generations. Thank you for your  
11 work and for the opportunity to speak to the committee.

12 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you, doctor. Next speaker  
13 is --

14 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE:** I'm sorry. Extension  
15 3102671133 does not answer UCLA voicemail.

16 **DR. DOSHI:** Hello? Hello, my --

17 **DR. ATREYA:** Dr. Doshi, go ahead.

18 **DR. DOSHI:** Hello, my name is Peter Doshi.

19 Hopefully, you can see my title slide now. For  
20 identification purposes I --

1           **DR. ATREYA:** Yes.

2           **DR. DOSHI:** Okay great. I'm on the faculty of  
3 the University of Maryland and Medical Journal Editor  
4 at the BMJ. I have no relevant conflict of interest  
5 and no one's paid for my attendance. A copy of my  
6 slides is available on my faculty home page. Next  
7 slide, please.

8           I've reviewed the FDA's guidance on COVID-19  
9 vaccines and the four publicly released Phase 3 trial  
10 protocol. My brief talk today aims to point out that  
11 unless urgent changes are made to the way the trials  
12 are designed and evaluated, we could end up with  
13 approved vaccines that reduce the risk of a mild  
14 infection but do not decrease the risk of  
15 hospitalization, ICU use, or death either at all or by  
16 a clinically relevant amount.

17           The reason for this is that all trials are  
18 using a primary endpoint of COVID-19 of essentially any  
19 severity such that even a mildly symptomatic person  
20 would qualify. For example, in the Moderna and Pfizer

1 trials, somebody with a mild cough and positive lab  
2 test would meet the primary endpoint definition. Next  
3 slide, please.

4           Permitting mild COVID cases to be counted as  
5 the primary endpoint will allow trials to complete  
6 quickly but doing this will leave us without proof that  
7 the vaccine prevents serious complications of COVID.  
8 Simply preventing mild cases is not enough and may not  
9 justify the risks associated with vaccination.  
10 Additionally, without a definitive assessment of  
11 efficacy in the elderly and other subgroups at highest  
12 risk, we could be left with an approved vaccine that  
13 reduces mild cases in healthy people but does little to  
14 protect the most vulnerable.

15           Estimates are that somewhere around half of  
16 all deaths are occurring in nursing homes. We need the  
17 trials to find out which vaccines can save lives. Next  
18 slide, please.

19           I think this issue has flown under the radar  
20 because most people assume severe COVID was what we

1 were studying. The NIH, in fact, even said so in a  
2 press release about Moderna's trial. Next slide,  
3 please.

4           Finally, please note the FDA and sponsor's  
5 definition of severe COVID also needs revising because  
6 currently, mild COVID-19 cases with the added single  
7 criterion of a blood oxygen saturation of 93 percent  
8 meets the definition. The problem here is that at  
9 least 1 in 20 normal asymptomatic older adults have an  
10 oxygen saturation of 92 percent or less. Low blood  
11 oxygen levels are arguably an important risk factor for  
12 severe disease, but they are not severe disease itself.

13           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Thirty seconds.

14           **DR. DOSHI:** Next slide, please.

15           Most Americans assume our vaccine development  
16 process in contrast to, say, Russia's ensures that an  
17 approved vaccine can save lives, reduce hospitalization  
18 and ICU admission. But unless we set the right primary  
19 endpoint in trials, we won't have hard evidence to know  
20 that is the case. Thanks for listening, and I'd be

1 happy to take any questions.

2           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay great. Thank you for your  
3 comments. Dr. Kaplan, Robert Kaplan.

4           **DR. KAPLAN:** Hi. I'm Robert Kaplan. I am a  
5 faculty member at the Clinical Excellence Research  
6 Center at Stanford University. I'm also a former NIH  
7 Associate Director with responsibility for overseeing  
8 the Behavioral and Social Sciences programs across the  
9 NIH institutes and centers. And I'm also a former  
10 Chief Science Officer at AHRQ. I have no conflicts of  
11 interest, and nobody paid for my attendance.

12           I want to talk to you today about vaccine  
13 hesitancy. Although there are a lot of nuances in  
14 seroprevalence studies, current estimates from Stanford  
15 suggest that only about nine percent of U.S. population  
16 have neutralizing antibodies or about 91 percent of the  
17 population may be at risk. As has been mentioned  
18 several times today, if a vaccine is about 50 percent  
19 effective and the uptake rate is only about 50 percent,  
20 then about 75 percent of the population might remain

1 unprotected. We're all in this together.

2           Recently our center has been doing a series of  
3 public opinion surveys in collaboration with YouGov.  
4 Our most recent study that was completed around the 1st  
5 of April showed that only about 35 percent of the U.S.  
6 population reported being very likely to take a vaccine  
7 with another 29 percent saying they're likely to take a  
8 coronavirus vaccine. A full 1 in 5, or 20 percent of  
9 the U.S. population suggest they would not take a  
10 vaccine under any circumstances.

11           And in response to another question, about 36  
12 percent of the U.S. population endorsed the statement  
13 that said it's definitely or probably true that vaccine  
14 harmful effects are not being disclosed to the public.

15           Next slide. I think I missed a few  
16 transitions. So we should be on the slide that shows a  
17 series of blue bars and histograms.

18           We know that the percentage that are likely  
19 to take the vaccine systematically increases with age.  
20 I'm sorry, with education, with those completing more

1 years of formal education being the most likely.

2           But one of the findings -- next slide -- that  
3 has been reported less often is that the variables that  
4 we find most influential are not necessarily  
5 demographic variables but in fact are political  
6 ideologies. Our studies show that those who describe  
7 themselves as very conservative and less trustful of  
8 government are least likely to say they would take a  
9 vaccine.

10           I also want to point out --

11           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Thirty seconds.

12           **DR. KAPLAN:** -- next slide -- that our results  
13 are quite consistent with a variety of other polls.  
14 And this study from Bracken, for example, also shows  
15 systematic declines in likelihood of taking vaccine  
16 just over the last six months. Next slide.

17           So in conclusion the Stanford/YouGov data  
18 shows increasing skepticism about a coronavirus  
19 vaccine. And this hesitancy has been accelerating over  
20 the last few months. We believe that rushing an

1 approval or an EUA could increase skepticism. There  
2 may be long-term consequences of a decision that  
3 precedes the evidence. So what can we do? Well, first  
4 of all as has been mentioned several times today, more  
5 transparency --

6 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time has come up.

7 **DR. KAPLAN:** -- and inclusive discussions that  
8 go beyond traditional demographic variables. And  
9 finally, we're in this together. We need to achieve  
10 high vaccine participation through assurance that there  
11 have been no shortcuts in establishing safety and  
12 efficacy. Thanks for having me today.

13 **DR. ATREYA:** Okay great. Thank you and next  
14 speaker is Mr. Kermit Kubitz.

15 **MR. KUBITZ:** Hello. My first slide says what  
16 is a good coronavirus vaccine looking at it from  
17 overall public health and personal safety choices.  
18 Next slide.

19 I'm 73 years old. In 1954 I was a polio  
20 pioneer in the Salk vaccine trial. Next slide.

1           The objectives of COVID-19 vaccination should  
2 be to protect widely, public health through both direct  
3 protection and indirect protection. Next slide.

4           My objectives are what is my dominant anti-  
5 infection personal strategy? So far, I've been  
6 masking, shopping once a week, social distancing. When  
7 would a vaccine change that?

8           COVID vaccine -- next slide -- COVID vaccine  
9 evaluation is proceeding under an emergency use  
10 paradigm with safety from 30,000 participants studies.  
11 But it must be followed by effectiveness studies.  
12 Emergency Use Authorization with a benefit-risk ratio  
13 is appropriate, but future vaccines should also get the  
14 benefit of EUA if early vaccines have less than 80  
15 percent effectiveness.

16           Efficacy is preliminary analysis.  
17 Effectiveness is -- next slide -- effectiveness is  
18 protection in mass use, which would inform the public  
19 and the community about how well vaccines work.  
20 Efficacy and vaccine uptake, as other people have

1 commented, interact. Next slide.

2           Efficacy objectives of 50 percent may be  
3 affected by the number of degrees of freedom. That is  
4 what if the placebo has 200 cases and the vaccinated  
5 trial has 50 cases, but that's affected by non-  
6 pharmaceutical interventions like masking and  
7 distancing, and would be 100? You don't know that  
8 until the masks and the social distancing come off.  
9 Next slide.

10           So I need to know if a vaccine is 65 percent  
11 effective, is it working for me? I recommend  
12 consideration of innovative serology techniques. I  
13 have no connection with Adaptive Therapeutics, but I  
14 recommend their consideration of T-cell response. And  
15 so I thank you for your consideration but follow up is  
16 definitely limited. Thank you very much. Bye.

17           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay great. Thank you so much.  
18 The next speaker is Dr. Andy Pavia.

19           **DR. PAVIA:** Yes, thank you Dr. Monto and thank  
20 you colleagues. I'm Dr. Andrew Pavia, and I'm Chief of

1 Pediatric Infectious Diseases at the University of Utah  
2 representing today as a member of the HIV Medicine  
3 Association which is part of the Infectious Diseases  
4 Society of America. I have no relevant conflict of  
5 interest, and no one's paid for my travel, which would  
6 be a trick over Zoom.

7           Thank you for the opportunity to offer  
8 comments regarding the FDA's consideration, the  
9 application, and for sharing the guidance and the  
10 transparency that you've shown. HIVMA and IDSA would  
11 prefer that COVID-19 vaccines be approved through a BLA  
12 or Biologics License Application with the high  
13 standards that that would entail given the importance  
14 of ensuring the safety and the efficacy of a vaccine  
15 that is going to be given to hundreds of millions of  
16 healthy people.

17           At a minimum, the FDA should ensure that the  
18 criteria outlined in its October 20th guidance be met  
19 including a full analysis of at least two months of  
20 safety and efficacy data and that the point estimate of

1 60 percent efficacy that Dr. Marston specified be the  
2 specified endpoint.

3           Wide acceptance of COVID-19 vaccines will be  
4 critical to achieve vaccination rates which are  
5 necessary to stop the spread of SARS-CoV-2. As we have  
6 heard, many times without high uptake no matter what  
7 the effectiveness of the vaccine is, there will be no  
8 effectiveness in stopping the pandemic. Therefore, we  
9 strongly recommend that a vote of support by FDA's  
10 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory  
11 Committee be required before FDA consider an  
12 authorization or a formal approval.

13           Transparency is, of course, critical to  
14 building trust among the public but also among the  
15 medical community. Most patients trust their own  
16 provider. Therefore, we feel that -- critical for FDA  
17 to share trial data with CDC's Advisory Committee on  
18 Immunization Practices prior to authorization or  
19 approval. The ACIP is a source that most practitioners  
20 trust and turn to for advice.

1           Due to varied endpoints across the vaccine  
2 studies in different sponsors, it will be important for  
3 the FDA and for VRBPAC to evaluate and compare  
4 standardized endpoints to include severe disease and  
5 using standardized analyses across the vaccine  
6 candidates in a manner similar to what FDA has  
7 pioneered for FDA -- for HIV therapeutics. In addition  
8 in considering a BLA or an EUA, clinical trial efficacy  
9 must be available at the time of decision on the  
10 efficacy of the vaccine candidate in the populations  
11 who have been most impacted by COVID-19 including the  
12 elderly, African Americans, Latinx, and indigenous  
13 populations.

14           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Ten seconds.

15           **DR. PAVIA:** Lastly, if a vaccine is made  
16 available through an EUA, FDA must ensure a strategy to  
17 continue the collection of blinded data after the  
18 issuance of an EUA. We're concerned that the practical  
19 and ethical issues will make it difficult to do this,  
20 and that's one more reason that a very high standard

1 needs to be met, not the minimal legal requirement for  
2 an EUA. Thank you very much for the opportunity to  
3 provide input and thank you for the work that you're  
4 all doing.

5 **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you so much. The  
6 next speaker is Dr. Marcus Schabacker.

7 **DR. SCHABACKER:** Good afternoon. I'm an  
8 physiologist and internist, and affiliated associate  
9 professor at the Stritch Medical School of Chicago, and  
10 the President and CEO of ECRI. And on ECRI's behalf  
11 I'm speaking today to you. Thank you for inviting me.  
12 I have no conflict of interest, financial or otherwise,  
13 to report.

14 ECRI, a trusted voice in healthcare, is an  
15 independent, non-for-profit organization. Our mission  
16 is and has been for over 50 years to advance effective  
17 evidence-based healthcare globally. Next two slides,  
18 please.

19 We are here today with an urgent call for the  
20 review of completed clinical trial data to ensure the

1 safety and effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines, a  
2 paramount consideration for understanding the risks and  
3 benefits of any of the vaccines under development.  
4 ECRI fears that unexpected events may occur if a  
5 vaccine is rolled out with rushed timelines and  
6 incomplete data. Vaccine trials can fall short of  
7 their aim because trial conditions are highly  
8 controlled and may not reflect real-world conditions  
9 and outcomes, especially now with so many unknowns  
10 about the coronavirus.

11           Considering preliminary trial data for rapid  
12 vaccine development deployment can introduce additional  
13 risks of bias substantial enough to invalidate the  
14 evaluation and therefore, might not be justified even  
15 in the context of a pandemic. We ask the public and  
16 regulators and the expert committee to be mindful of  
17 three key points.

18           Operation Warp Speed trials are well designed  
19 and should provide robust data but only if completed as  
20 designed. Preliminary trial data are inherently

1 unreliable and should not be used to support action  
2 when there's risk of harm.

3           Number 2, it is imperative that the first  
4 vaccines distributed in the U.S., and we have heard  
5 that numerous times today, be safe and effective or we  
6 will risk losing the public's already diminished trust  
7 needed to control the spread of the virus. Deploying a  
8 safe but weak COVID-19 vaccine may actually worsen the  
9 pandemic if other public health measures are relaxed.

10           And number 3, as a science-based, patient  
11 safety organization, we respectfully disagree with Dr.  
12 Fink and the FDA and appeal to you to demand a minimum  
13 of six months follow up from the full trial cohort  
14 before EUA is considered. To control COVID-19,  
15 immunization must be conveyed to more than 50 percent  
16 of recipients and provide protection for at least six  
17 months to be useful in reducing the virus spread.

18           Follow up of at least six months is necessary  
19 to understand the risks, of inadequate exposure and  
20 waning immunity, to enrolled patients. Furthermore,

1 interim analysis at earlier points is at risk of bias  
2 such as demographic sampling imbalance as mentioned  
3 earlier today by NIH Dr. Marston. Next slide.

4 After reviewing the limitations of COVID-19  
5 vaccine testing and the potential harms that vaccines  
6 might cause, ECRI recommends COVID-19 vaccine  
7 deployment only after thorough review of completed  
8 Phase 3 trial data. And under no circumstances should  
9 vaccines be authorized with fewer than six months of  
10 follow up data from the full trial cohort.

11 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time's up.

12 Additionally, we urgently ask for post-  
13 authorization comprehensive surveillance trials such as  
14 discussed earlier today for all vaccinated individuals.  
15 Doing any less would simply risk too much and the  
16 consequences might be severe. Thank you for your time.  
17 Thank you.

18 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Thank you for your  
19 comments. The next speaker is Dr. Sidney Wolfe.

20 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Wolfe?

1           **DR. WOLFE:** Yes.

2           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Go ahead, Dr. Wolfe. Are you  
3 there?

4           **DR. WOLFE:** Yes.

5           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Go ahead.

6           **DR. WOLFE:** I'm Sidney Wolfe, Dr. Sidney Wolfe  
7 of the Public Citizen Health Research Group. I have no  
8 financial conflicts of interest. Next slide.

9           Although there have been some recent additions  
10 to what's required for Emergency Use Authorization,  
11 they're still grossly inadequate. EUA efficacy  
12 standard is now potentially 50 percent or greater  
13 significant reduction of COVID-19 in vaccinated  
14 compared to placebo cases as it is for vaccine  
15 approval. And as you've heard before, EUA standards  
16 for chemistry manufacturing controls are now closer to  
17 those required for approval. But how much longer after  
18 the currently inadequate EUA requirements could be  
19 fulfilled would it take to complete the all-important  
20 Phase 3 trials and for FDA and your advisory committee

1 to review the data?

2           These are just two major reasons why the  
3 currently allowable deficiencies impair any legitimate  
4 benefit-risk evaluation. You've heard this before, but  
5 phrased in a starkly different but accurately way, EUA  
6 approval could occur when up to half of the  
7 participants in Phase 3 trials have been followed for  
8 less than two months after completion of full  
9 vaccination.

10           Safety data would include over 3,000 vaccine  
11 recipients. This is out of between 15,000 and 30,000  
12 in various trials followed for serious adverse events  
13 and adverse events of special interest for little as  
14 one month after completion of vaccination.

15           The benefits, obviously, of using unfinished  
16 Phase 3 data are faster availability of the vaccine  
17 depending on how much time beyond whenever the EUA is  
18 filed or is able to be filed now to finish Phase 3  
19 studies. The risks are obviously incomplete safety and  
20 efficacy data because large Phase 3 studies have not

1 been finished and reviewed by the FDA and your  
2 committee.

3           Saving time by faster but riskier data  
4 deficient EUA pathway will surely be outweighed by the  
5 loss in public confidence in an incompletely tested,  
6 unproved EUA vaccine accompanied by decreased  
7 willingness to be vaccinated. So the question for the  
8 advisory committee is, I think, straightforward. Based  
9 on incomplete Phase 3 trials, will your advisory  
10 committee -- and we're getting into confidence in this  
11 case of that of the advisory committee members. Based  
12 on your Phase 3 trials, will your advisory committee  
13 have enough confidence despite all this missing data to  
14 recommend authorizing, by an EUA, a vaccine for use in  
15 tens of millions of people? The gap between completed  
16 Phase 3 trials needed for approval, and the current EUA  
17 standard exemplified by allowing half of Phase 3 trial  
18 participants to be followed for less than two months  
19 after vaccination, does not engender confidence. Thank  
20 you very much for the opportunity to speak with you

1 today.

2 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you so much, Dr. Wolfe.

3 The next speaker is Dr. Diana Zuckerman.

4 **DR. ZUCKERMAN:** Thank you. Are my slides up?

5 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes.

6 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, ma'am.

7 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes. Go ahead.

8 **DR. ZUCKERMAN:** Thank you. I am Dr. Diana  
9 Zuckerman, President of the National Center for Health  
10 Research. Next slide. We scrutinize the safety and  
11 effectiveness of medical products, and we don't accept  
12 funding from companies that make those products though  
13 I've personally inherited stock in J & J.

14 My expertise is based on post-doctoral  
15 training in epidemiology and as a faculty member and  
16 researcher at Vassar, Yale, and Harvard. I've also  
17 worked at HHS, the U.S. Congress, and the White House.  
18 Next slide.

19 We've heard that the agencies are doing many  
20 things right. But the vaccine trials have serious

1 design flaws. The standards set in FDA guidance and  
2 the study protocols make it likely that vaccines that  
3 will be authorized or approved won't achieve what the  
4 public and policy makers expect. Instead, these  
5 vaccines will only be proven to reduce the risk of mild  
6 infections but not proven to reduce the risk of  
7 hospitalization, ICU, or death.

8           The major flaws are as follows. The FDA's  
9 proposed primary endpoint is defined as symptomatic  
10 COVID-19 that can include only one very mild symptom  
11 such as a mild cough or sore throat as long as the  
12 person has tested positive. The FDA's requirement of  
13 at least two months median follow up after vaccination  
14 or a placebo is too short to study efficacy. Even if a  
15 person is exposed during that time, we don't know the  
16 correlates of protection and so we need a longer follow  
17 up to know how long an effective vaccine remains  
18 effective.

19           We can't rely on post-market studies for that  
20 information because once a vaccine is on the market,

1 many people in the placebo-controlled group will switch  
2 to a vaccine. And we don't know whether diversity of  
3 study participants will be achieved in terms of age,  
4 race, or comorbidities, especially for those people who  
5 are exposed to the virus. Next slide.

6           The requirement of at least five serious  
7 COVID-19 cases in the placebo group is completely  
8 inadequate for two reasons. Serious COVID-19 cases are  
9 too loosely defined and could include a case of mild  
10 COVID-19 if the patient has a blood oxygen saturation  
11 under 93 percent.

12           But thousands of otherwise healthy Americans  
13 have levels below that. And even if the definition  
14 were more stringent, such as requiring hospitalization  
15 or death, and even if there were no such cases among  
16 the vaccinated patients, the absolute difference in  
17 disease between zero and five serious cases would not  
18 be clinically meaningful to individuals and could  
19 easily have occurred by chance.

20           Next slide. The next one just shows the FDA

1 guidance, so let's skip that and go to the last slide.

2 In conclusion, the last slide with bullets, I  
3 should say. The American public has been told that  
4 life can go back to normal when we have a vaccine. It  
5 isn't FDA's job to achieve that overly optimistic goal  
6 for any vaccine, but it is FDA's job to make sure that  
7 a vaccine --

8 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

9 **DR. ZUCKERMAN:** -- has meaningful benefits for  
10 the health and lives of most Americans and especially  
11 those most at risk. Thanks very much.

12 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you for your comments. The  
13 next speaker is Dr. Jeffrey Duchin.

14 **DR. DUCHIN:** Good afternoon. I'm Dr. Jeff  
15 Duchin, Health Officer for Public Health Seattle and  
16 King County in Washington, and Professor in Medicine at  
17 the University of Washington. I'm speaking today as a  
18 member of the board of directors of the Infections  
19 Diseases Society of America. I have no relevant  
20 financial relationships, conflicts, and no one has paid

1 for my participation.

2           The Infectious Disease Society, IDSA, prefers  
3 COVID-19 vaccines be approved through the traditional  
4 Biologics Licensure Application. Short of that, FDA  
5 must ensure that the criteria outlined in its October  
6 20th Guidance for Industry on Emergency Use  
7 Authorization are met, including full analysis of at  
8 least two months of safety and efficacy data following  
9 the last dose.

10           Public trust is critical to build vaccine  
11 confidence and for successful uptake of COVID-19  
12 vaccine. Therefore, we strongly recommend that public  
13 deliberations and a vote of support by FDA Vaccines and  
14 Related Biologics Products Advisory Committee, VRBPAC,  
15 be required before authorization or licensure. IDSA  
16 emphasizes that clinical trial data on the use of a  
17 vaccine candidate with the populations who have been  
18 most impacted by COVID-19 must be available for BLA or  
19 EUA consideration. These populations include the  
20 elderly, Black, Latinx, indigenous people, and those

1 with chronic conditions.

2           Transparency is critical to building trust  
3 among the public and the healthcare providers that the  
4 public will look to for advice on vaccination. We urge  
5 FDA to share vaccine trial data with CDC's Advisory  
6 Committee on Immunization Practices as soon as it is  
7 available to VRBPAC and prior to a decision on  
8 authorization or licensure.

9           The ACIP is the trusted authority that  
10 provides guidance on vaccines to our nation's  
11 healthcare providers. Their review and recommendations  
12 to healthcare providers regarding populations to be  
13 vaccinated, equity, and implementation considerations  
14 will be critical to a successful vaccination program.

15           Before making COVID-19 vaccine available  
16 through an EUA, FDA must ensure the trial sponsor has  
17 outlined a feasible strategy for continuing the vaccine  
18 trial post-authorization given the challenges  
19 continuing a trial after a product is available for  
20 public use. And due to the novel vaccine platforms and

1 technologies being considered, we also recommend  
2 manufacturing facilities be inspected as part of the  
3 process of approving or authorizing a vaccine for  
4 COVID-19.

5           And finally, IDSA would like to remind  
6 everyone that even after a COVID-19 vaccine is  
7 available, other COVID-19 prevention measures including  
8 masking, physical distancing, improving ventilation,  
9 and handwashing will remain critical as vaccine uptake  
10 increases and we learn about long-term protection.  
11 Thank you for the opportunity to provide input on the  
12 approval or authorization of a COVID-19 vaccine needed  
13 to protect both Americans and person worldwide.

14           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you so much, Dr.  
15 Duchin. Our next speaker is Elizabeth Battaglino.

16           **DR. BATTAGLINO:** Hi, good afternoon. I'm Beth  
17 Battaglino. I'm a practicing fetal and maternal health  
18 care provider and President and CEO of Healthy Women,  
19 the nation's leading nonprofit health organization  
20 representing more than 18 million women. We provide

1 consumers and healthcare providers accurate, evidence-  
2 based information about diseases and conditions,  
3 innovations in research and science, and changes in  
4 policy that affect women's access to treatment and  
5 care. I come before you today to talk about the need  
6 for public trust in vaccine research and the need for  
7 any approval to report sex differences.

8           The development of COVID-19 vaccine is our  
9 best hope of ending this deadly pandemic. Vaccines  
10 save millions of lives every year but only if people  
11 have access and are willing to get vaccinated.

12           A recent survey from STAT and The Harris Poll  
13 revealed that 78 percent of Americans worry that the  
14 COVID-19 vaccine approval process is being driven by  
15 more politics than science. In September, Pew Research  
16 found that only 21 percent of respondents would  
17 definitely get a vaccine if it were available  
18 immediately down from 42 percent in May. Public trust  
19 in science and information from our federal agencies  
20 has been undermined.

1           It is therefore imperative that we address the  
2 spread of misinformation and the growing fear and  
3 distrust of the regulatory process and its  
4 politicization. That agencies must show that any  
5 approval and distribution of vaccines is a result of  
6 vigorous regulatory review such as independent data and  
7 safety monitoring boards and a panel of outside  
8 scientific advisors that find that vaccine safe and  
9 effective.

10           With respect to research, it's crucial that  
11 sex differences be analyzed and reported along with  
12 approvals for COVID-19 vaccines. It is established  
13 that there are sex differences in immune functions and  
14 responses to vaccination. Women build better immunity  
15 to infections compared to men due to estrogens and  
16 certain genes on the X chromosome which cause lower  
17 viral loads, less inflammation, and higher levels of  
18 antibodies that remain in circulation longer. Research  
19 on influenza vaccines has demonstrated that women only  
20 need half the usual dose to get the appropriate immune

1 response.

2           The FDA should determine whether women report  
3 greater adverse events or side effects more often or to  
4 a greater extent than men since women are known to  
5 generate stronger antibody responses to viruses. To  
6 that end, women and men should be equally represented  
7 in the clinical trials, and the data should be  
8 disaggregated for analysis.

9           We believe implementing these recommendations  
10 will ensure the success of COVID-19 vaccines. Thank  
11 you for the opportunity to present today.

12           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you so much for your  
13 comments. The next speaker is Dr. Arthur Caplan.

14           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Caplan was unable to stay  
15 on.

16           **DR. ATREYA:** Oh, okay. So we will move to the  
17 next speaker then. Next speaker is Ms. Sarah  
18 Christopherson.

19           **MS. CHRISTOPHERSON:** Hi, thank you. My name  
20 is Sarah Christopherson. I am the Policy Advocacy

1 Director at the National Women's Health Network. We're  
2 a nonprofit advocacy organization that has been  
3 bringing the voices of women to the FDA for 45 years.  
4 We are supported by our members, and we do not accept  
5 financial support from drug or device makers. And I  
6 have no conflicts of interest to disclose.

7           As we heard earlier in the powerful Reagan-  
8 Udall presentation this morning, there is a larger  
9 sociopolitical context for today's meeting. The  
10 ramifications mean you must go above and beyond before  
11 recommending EUA. As noted in several presentations,  
12 distrust of even widely used vaccines predates the  
13 pandemic and has only grown this year. Meanwhile, the  
14 President of the United States has promoted unproven  
15 miracle cures and dangerous theories for partisan gain.  
16 Added to that volatile mix, FDA has made serious  
17 missteps this year.

18           And while we recognize that FDA resisted  
19 shortcutting the collection of follow up data in the  
20 face of significant external political pressure, much

1 damage to public trust has already been done to the  
2 public's faith in federal scientific integrity. This  
3 committee must play a strong role in reassuring the  
4 public that the vaccine is safe and effective.

5 Otherwise, the damage could ripple through public  
6 health for decades.

7           Relatedly, while the guidance strongly  
8 encourages clinical trial enrollment of the populations  
9 most affected by COVID-19, we urge this committee to go  
10 further and not recommend an EUA until there's  
11 sufficient data to demonstrate that the vaccine works  
12 in those groups who are most affected. As noted  
13 earlier today, Black, Latinx, indigenous, and other  
14 people of color have faced high and disproportionate  
15 infection and mortality rate.

16           They've also expressed a strong interest in  
17 knowing that the vaccine will work in people like them.  
18 Yet they are significantly underrepresented in vaccine  
19 trials, and there's no guarantee that they will be  
20 included in case-driven interim analyses.

1           Determining safety and efficacy in a clear and  
2 compelling manner must mean more than simply reaching a  
3 sufficient number of total cases. The sponsors'  
4 protocols indicate that they will take an interim look  
5 at the effectiveness of their vaccines at 31 or 53  
6 cases. While that might be enough to demonstrate that  
7 s vaccine is effective overall, we believe that the  
8 committee should ask for more.

9           Do those cases show that the vaccine is  
10 effective in women, in people of color, in older  
11 adults? No matter how many cases have occurred in the  
12 vaccine trials when the committee is finally asked to  
13 weigh in on a sponsor's data, communities of color,  
14 women, and older adults must have confidence the  
15 vaccines work for people like them.

16           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time's up.

17           **MS. CHRISTOPHERSON:** We're counting on you to  
18 send a strong message to the FDA. Thank you for your  
19 consideration.

20           **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you so much for

1 your comments. The next speaker is Ms. Lynda Dee.

2 **MS. DEE:** Hi, I'm from AIDS Action Baltimore  
3 in the --

4 **DR. ATREYA:** Linda Dee?

5 **MS. DEE:** Yes?

6 **DR. ATREYA:** Go ahead. Go ahead, please.

7 **MS. DEE:** Can you hear me?

8 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes. Go ahead, please. Thank  
9 you. Go ahead. Ms. Dee, can you hear me?  
10 Please go ahead and make your remarks, please.

11 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Ms. Dee, did you mute your  
12 own phone?

13 **MS. DEE:** Can you hear me now?

14 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes. Now we can hear you.  
15 Go ahead, Ms. Dee.

16 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes.

17 **MS. DEE:** Okay. All right, sorry. I'm from  
18 AIDS Actin Baltimore and the AIDS Treatment Activist  
19 Coalition, a former CBER Antiviral Advisory Committee  
20 community representative. I'm delighted that the

1 agency did an end run around the White House when it  
2 publicized today's briefing document which resulted in  
3 OMB approval of the new vaccine guidance.

4           The HIV community applauds the agency's  
5 courage and battle for scientific integrity, especially  
6 the center directors who published in USA Today. But  
7 we all know that anything can happen with this  
8 administration at any time. That's why you need to  
9 advance the agency's bravery and determination. You  
10 are the last bastion of independent U.S. scientific  
11 experts able to prevent or help to prevent dangerous  
12 politicization of science and ensure public protection  
13 against authorization or licensure of COVID vaccines.

14           Plus I would urge you consider the following  
15 recommendations that are more stringent than the new  
16 FDA guidance. We need to establish adequate safety and  
17 efficacy if we wish to -- if not, we will do more harm  
18 than good and we could really crash the vaccine effort  
19 for years to come.

20           We need to require that in future vaccine

1 trials a significant number of older adults and people  
2 of color are included to permit a safety and efficacy  
3 sub-analysis for these populations as well as their  
4 comorbidity. If there are insufficient numbers in  
5 current Phase 3 trials to permit a sub-analysis,  
6 describing acceptable risk-benefit analysis that would  
7 justify an EUA and require post-marketing studies that  
8 will establish safety and efficacy. Recommend that  
9 adequate funds be allotted for government community  
10 advisory boards and industry community advisory boards  
11 constituted with COVID-19 survivors and advocates to  
12 foster education and inclusion of these vulnerable  
13 populations.

14 Tuskegee is always foremost in the minds of  
15 African Americans. They do not trust the government or  
16 industry. The Reagan-Udall comments clearly prove we  
17 still have a lot of work to do before communities of  
18 color are going to volunteer for a vaccine or any other  
19 COVID-19 trial. Recommend that the Phase 3 trial  
20 vaccines include people with controlled HIV, HPV, HCV,

1 and other important comorbidities and require a pathway  
2 for the inclusion of pregnant women. Recommend a 75  
3 percent standard to promote vaccine confidence.

4           Require that participants be followed for  
5 three to six months not just two months, to provide  
6 adequate time to capture most usual serious adverse  
7 events. Recommend that all Phase 3 participants be  
8 followed for at least one year after EUA or licensure  
9 to establish durability and long-term safety.

10 Recommend BLA not EUA after VRBPAC approval. Thank you  
11 for your dedicated commitment and service and for  
12 allowing me to comment.

13           **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you so much Ms. Dee. The  
14 next speaker is Ms. Claire Hannan.

15           **MS. HANNAN:** Hi. Can you hear me?

16           **DR. ATREYA:** Yes, very much so. Thank you.

17           **MS. HANNAN:** Okay, great. Thank you. Good  
18 afternoon. I'm Claire Hannan, Executive Director of  
19 the Association of Immunization Managers. I don't have  
20 any specific conflicts but AIM as an organization does

1 accept educational grants and contributions from  
2 corporate entities.

3           AIM represents the 64 immunization awardee  
4 jurisdictions, 50 states, 8 territories or federated  
5 states and 6 large cities. They have all submitted  
6 vaccine distribution plans to CDC. So the states are  
7 working very hard to prepare for potential distribution  
8 of a vaccine, but the distribution plans will only be  
9 successful if people show up and accept the vaccine.  
10 And this will only happen if we establish trust and  
11 confidence in the vaccine.

12           Because the turnaround time from potential EUA  
13 authorization to vaccine distribution is very short,  
14 it's critically important that trust in the approval  
15 and authorization process be established early and  
16 maintained throughout the process. The guidance  
17 provided by FDA for vaccine licensure and the  
18 additional guidance for the EUA is extremely helpful.  
19 It's also extremely reassuring that VRBPAC will meet  
20 and will review data and make recommendations on EUA as

1 well as licensure. We're very thankful for these  
2 measures.

3           The transparency continues to be critically  
4 important. Holding open online meetings allow the  
5 public to see for themselves how the process works.  
6 Thank you for making this meeting accessible to the  
7 public. We encourage you to continue to be transparent  
8 with all of your actions. We encourage the FDA to  
9 produce and distribute educational materials targeted  
10 to specific communities and at low literacy levels.

11           By reassuring the public that the vaccine  
12 approval process is conducted ethically, transparently,  
13 without interference, and through a health equity lens,  
14 VRBPAC can help build confidence in the safety and  
15 efficacy of any approved or authorized COVID-19  
16 vaccine. The committee and FDA must continue to openly  
17 inform the public about the progress of the vaccine  
18 trials and post-approval safety monitoring.

19           Beyond the COVID-19 vaccine, VRBPAC plays an  
20 essential role in recommending approval of vaccines and

1 biologics. Parents and consumers trust this process  
2 knowing that independent experts on VRBPAC thoroughly  
3 review all related data. It's critical that the trust  
4 in the scientific review be preserved. Any deviation  
5 from this process could erode trust not only in COVID-  
6 19 vaccines --

7 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Ten seconds

8 **MS. HANNAN:** -- but also in routine  
9 vaccinations as well. We thank the members of the  
10 VRBPAC committee for their time and expertise and  
11 commitment. Thank you so much.

12 **DR. ATREYA:** Excellent. Thank you so much for  
13 your comments. The next speaker is Ms. Elizabeth  
14 Lovinger.

15 **MS. LOVINGER:** Yes.

16 **DR. ATREYA:** Go ahead, please. Go ahead and  
17 make your comments.

18 **MS. LOVINGER:** Hello. My name is Elizabeth  
19 Lovinger. I'm a Senior Government Relations and Policy  
20 Officer at Treatment Action Group. And I have no

1 relevant conflicts of interest to declare. Thank you  
2 for the opportunity to comment on behalf of Treatment  
3 Action Group. Our comments and recommendations  
4 encompass a broad range of community concerns regarding  
5 COVID-19 vaccine development and regulatory review as  
6 follows.

7           Number 1, there have been unprecedented  
8 missteps and misstatements related to Emergency Use  
9 Authorizations for hydroxychloroquine and convalescent  
10 plasma for COVID-19, and it is vital that similar  
11 debacles do not occur with vaccines. This is a  
12 particularly important concern when vaccine hesitancy  
13 in the U.S. is rising, as was noted in today's meeting,  
14 with only 50 percent of the American public trusting  
15 any COVID-19 vaccine candidate approved by the FDA.  
16 The agency can restore public trust by improving  
17 transparency and communication and by removing staff  
18 who have been involved in perpetrating political  
19 interference.

20           Number 2, we appreciate the issuance of FDA

1 guidance on EUAs for COVID-19 vaccine candidates.  
2 However, we strongly recommend that the parameters  
3 outlined should be viewed at the absolute minimum  
4 requirements particularly for duration of safety follow  
5 up. Number 3, the unprecedented speed at which  
6 prospective COVID-19 vaccines are being developed point  
7 to the need for post-marketing surveillance to be  
8 required and strongly enforced by the FDA.

9           Number 4, robust information should be  
10 obtained on safety and, if possible, in subgroup  
11 analyses, efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines in survivors of  
12 tuberculosis and people living with HIV and other  
13 chronic viral infections, including but not limited to  
14 hepatitis B and C. Number 5, vaccine developers should  
15 generate data on safety and efficacy across the full  
16 age spectrum in women, transgender and gender  
17 nonconforming people, and men, and in racially and  
18 ethnically diverse population.

19           Number 6, in addition to being transparent  
20 with data on people who become pregnant during efficacy

1 trials, authors should be asked to disclose plans and  
2 timelines for the developmental and reproductive  
3 toxicology work necessary to conduct clinical research  
4 specifically in pregnant and lactating people.

5 Similarly, sponsors should disclose plans and timelines  
6 for the clinical research necessary to obtain vaccine  
7 licensure in pediatric populations.

8           Number 7, the FDA must ensure that COVID-19  
9 vaccine efficacy evaluations proceed for sufficient  
10 duration to obtain evidence on the duration of immunity  
11 if vaccine-mediated protection from SARS-CoV-2  
12 infection and/or COVID-19 disease is demonstrated.

13 Number 8, we encourage the FDA to proactively consider  
14 the implications for ongoing and future efficacy trials  
15 if and when a vaccine safely meets or exceeds the 50  
16 percent efficacy threshold for approval. Issues will  
17 arise regarding how to approach control arm and trial  
18 design. And this may be an appropriate topic for an  
19 additional FDA guidance document.

20           Finally, number 9, sponsors should be

1 encouraged to monitor for potential cases of re-  
2 infection with SARS-CoV-2 among trial participants.  
3 Trials also offer the opportunity to evaluate the  
4 effects of pre-existing immune response to seasonal  
5 coronaviruses on the response to vaccination, SARS-CoV-  
6 2 infection, and COVID-19 disease. Making the samples  
7 available to independent researchers would allow  
8 important questions on these topics to be addressed.

9           Lastly, we encourage you to refer to our  
10 fuller written comments for further information and  
11 explanation. Thank you.

12           **DR. ATREYA:** Okay great. Thank you. The next  
13 speaker is Dr. Peter Lurie.

14           **DR. LURIE:** Good afternoon. I'm Peter Lurie,  
15 President of the nonprofit Center for Science in the  
16 Public Interest and an Associate Commissioner at FDA  
17 from 2014 to '17. I have no conflicts of interest to  
18 disclose.

19           This meeting represents a potential turning  
20 point in assuring that the scientific method and the

1 principle of transparency take center stage. Until  
2 now, the process of developing candidate vaccines has  
3 been inappropriately politicized with an eye on the  
4 election calendar rather than the deliberate timeframes  
5 that science requires. Now is the time for a reset.  
6 This committee has a unique opportunity to set a new  
7 tone for vaccine deliberations going forward.

8           In so doing, the following five principles  
9 should be honored. One, agency transparency. The  
10 committee must assure that FDA honors its commitment to  
11 hold an advisory committee meeting on particular  
12 products before issuing EUAs. The committee should  
13 also pressure the agency to provide more detail on the  
14 reasons for clinical holds on vaccine trials and on  
15 other products.

16           Two, corporate transparency, while some  
17 companies have released their clinical trial protocols,  
18 others have not. And in general, companies have not  
19 provided detailed statistical analysis plans or  
20 stopping rules. This committee should also insist that

1 companies granted EUAs commit to rapid submission of  
2 BLAs.

3           Three, appropriately high efficacy standards.  
4 FDA has been inconsistent in its application of EUA  
5 standards during the course of this pandemic, often  
6 accepting data considerably weaker than it has in  
7 previous emergencies. When a vaccine candidate comes  
8 before this committee, I urge you to interpret these  
9 efficacy standards rigorously. The vaccine that is  
10 only minimally effective is one for which any efficacy  
11 can be overwhelmed if people lowering their guards and  
12 reduce mask wearing or social distancing.

13           Four, high safety standards. Even for  
14 authorized products it is critical that sponsors  
15 continue to follow subjects for up to a year to monitor  
16 for late-occurring adverse events and to establish  
17 whether immunity wanes. This committee should also  
18 seek clarity on the agency's efforts to exclude  
19 vaccine-induced enhanced respiratory disease. Even  
20 after today's presentation, I remain confused about the

1   EUA guidance and how it suggests that there should be  
2   at least five placebo subjects who should have severe  
3   COVID disease.

4           Five, high ethical standards. This committee  
5   should demand that informed consent forms and  
6   institutional review board minutes be made public. It  
7   should assure that subjects are receiving proper  
8   counseling on how to avoid infection with SARS-CoV-2  
9   and that vaccines prove truly safe and effective are  
10  provided to control patients in ongoing and subsequent  
11  trials.

12           The politicization of vaccines in this  
13  pandemic has already undermined public trust  
14  contributing to an alarming rise in vaccine hesitancy.  
15  A vaccine that is --

16           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Fifteen.

17           **DR. LURIE:** -- not accepted is an ineffective  
18  vaccine. The only anecdotes to public mistrust are  
19  scientific rigor and transparency. I urge the members  
20  of this committee to be their staunchest advocates.

1 Thank you.

2 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you so much, Dr. Lurie.

3 The next speaker is Ms. Emily Martin.

4 **MS. MARTIN:** Hello, good afternoon, and thank  
5 you for the opportunity to address the committee. I  
6 have no relevant conflicts of interest to disclose. My  
7 name is Emily Martin, and I am an Associate Professor  
8 of Epidemiology at the University of Michigan School of  
9 Public Health. I'm an infectious disease  
10 epidemiologist. And my research and public health  
11 practice involves studying the effectiveness of  
12 vaccines and how vaccines can be used broadly to  
13 protect as many people as possible.

14 Today I am advocating that Emergency Use  
15 Authorization should only be applied to limited  
16 situations and that EUAs must not preclude the  
17 completion of ongoing randomized trials. The standards  
18 for an EUA must be high and EUAs must be applicable  
19 only to limited populations with the highest level of  
20 exposure, including healthcare workers or first

1 responders.

2           Before making a COVID-19 vaccine available  
3 through an EUA, the FDA must ensure that the trial  
4 sponsor has outlined a feasible strategy for continuing  
5 the trial after the authorization. Data from  
6 randomized control trials are essential for laying the  
7 groundwork needed for vaccine policy going forward.  
8 These trials must prioritize the inclusion of those  
9 experiencing disparate impacts of the pandemic to date.  
10 Importantly, these trials must be continued until their  
11 completion in order to gather the data that's needed to  
12 protect these groups.

13           Without complete and full randomized trial  
14 data, we will lack the evidence base needed to monitor  
15 and adapt to vaccination strategies as needed over the  
16 many years that these vaccines will be in use. The  
17 complexities of vaccine effectiveness monitoring are  
18 particularly challenging when multiple products and  
19 vaccine platforms are available as could be the case  
20 with COVID-19 vaccines. For this reason it is

1 essential that all trials are continued until  
2 completion.

3           It is too soon to know the details of how the  
4 coming COVID-19 vaccines will need to be delivered. As  
5 we learned with the influenza vaccine, post-  
6 distribution studies will be needed and will be  
7 critical to continually refine when and how often to  
8 administer the vaccine and to identify those groups in  
9 need of additional strategies for protection. However,  
10 post-distribution and comparative effectiveness studies  
11 must be founded upon robust randomized trial data. And  
12 ending these trials early will irrevocably hamper our  
13 ability to optimize the effective use of the vaccine  
14 going forward.

15           Thank you again for the opportunity to speak  
16 to the committee today. And thank you for your  
17 important work.

18           **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you so much, Dr.  
19 Martin. Next speaker is Ms. Susan Peschin.

20           **MS. PESCHIN:** Hello, I'm Sue Peschin,

1 President and CEO of the Alliance for Aging Research.  
2 The Alliance receives industry funding for non-branded  
3 older adult vaccine and COVID-19 education, but we have  
4 no conflicts for this meeting.

5           It is hard to comprehend the horror of mass  
6 COVID-19 deaths among those age 65 and older in the  
7 U.S. totaling more than 160,000 people. That's 80  
8 percent of all COVID-19 related deaths in a group that  
9 only accounts for 16 percent of the U.S. population.  
10 Please keep that in mind as you do your work.

11           First, research shows our immune systems grow  
12 weaker as we age. This phenomenon, known as  
13 immunosenescence, makes the immune systems of older  
14 adults less responsive to standard vaccines.  
15 Thankfully, there are FDA approved enhanced flu  
16 vaccines specifically designed for older adults that  
17 help overcome the effects of immunosenescence.

18           Unfortunately, in their most current  
19 recommendations, the CDC's Advisory Committee on  
20 Immunization Practices or ACIP once again avoided

1 recommending enhanced flu products over standard dose  
2 for those ages 65 plus. This was a missed opportunity  
3 to encourage older adults to better protect themselves  
4 during the worst pandemic in 100 years. Yes, any flu  
5 shot is better than no flu shot, but older adults need  
6 all the protection they can get. So it's critically  
7 important to understand geriatric immune response as  
8 you review COVID-19 vaccines.

9           The Alliance implores the FDA and VRBPAC to be  
10 transparent about all steps taken to ensure COVID-19  
11 vaccines are safe and effective for older adults,  
12 particularly those 80 and older. Sponsors should be  
13 required to explicitly demonstrate how their vaccines  
14 were tested and how they performed among stratified  
15 older age groups in late-stage trials. And because  
16 COVID-19 vaccines may be granted EUA status, we  
17 strongly advocate the FDA require public reporting of  
18 post-market studies.

19           Second, it makes sense public health experts  
20 are recommending that those in nursing homes be among

1 the first groups to receive a COVID-19 vaccine.  
2 However, we ask the FDA, VRBPAC and ACIP to consider  
3 which COVID-19 vaccines will provide the most  
4 protection to our oldest citizens and balance it with  
5 efforts to prioritize distribution and administration.

6 Third, COVID-19 vaccines will be considered  
7 for EUA during flu season. The FDA's thinking on  
8 COVID-19 vaccines and co-administration with flu or  
9 other CDC recommended adult vaccines is very important.  
10 We urge you to make this information a priority in  
11 provider and patient education efforts.

12 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Twenty seconds.

13 **MS. PESCHIN:** Lastly, the Alliance -- thank  
14 you. Lastly, the Alliance continues to call on our  
15 federal health agency leaders to be straight with  
16 policy makers and the public about what lies ahead in  
17 the COVID-19 fight without sugar coating or political  
18 spin. Please continue to champion science because  
19 science is what will save us. Thank you for the  
20 opportunity to speak.

1           **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you for your comments. The  
2 next speaker in line is Suzanne Robotti.

3           **MS. ROBOTTI:** Thank you. I'm Suzanne Robotti,  
4 the founder of MedShadow Foundation, an independent  
5 nonprofit health journalism site focusing on the side  
6 effects of medicine. We are very supportive of  
7 vaccination. In fact, one of our employees is a  
8 volunteer for one of the COVID-19 vaccination trials.  
9 We do not accept support from pharmaceutical companies  
10 or medical device manufacturers and therefore, I have  
11 no conflicts of interest. I have also served as a  
12 consumer representative on the FDA Drug Safety and Risk  
13 Management Committee.

14           An effective vaccine would save hundreds of  
15 thousands of lives and end the deeply damaging social  
16 separation we are suffering. But a faulty COVID-19  
17 vaccine is more dangerous to population health than is  
18 COVID-19 itself. Rushing to market a vaccine with  
19 harmful and life-altering side effects would have  
20 decades-long repercussions. A flawed vaccine would

1 increase fear in the public of all vaccines. And hope  
2 of gaining the trust of those suspicious of vaccines  
3 would be lost.

4           COVID-19 is dangerous but not as dangerous as  
5 the recurrence of measles, whooping cough, mumps,  
6 polio, and more. The FDA has indicated that a vaccine  
7 need only prevent or decrease COVID-19 severity in 50  
8 percent of the people it's given to. But 100 percent  
9 of the people given the vaccine will risk a side  
10 effect. The vaccine must be engineered so that those  
11 who get no benefits from the vaccination aren't also  
12 risking a lot of harm. A COVID-19 vaccine could be  
13 given to 300 million people in the U.S. alone. Even if  
14 side effects so rare as one out of every 10,000  
15 patients would end up impacting 30,000 people and their  
16 families.

17           When testing a drug or a vaccine in a  
18 vulnerable population, there will be adverse events.  
19 And the only way to tell if an adverse event is the  
20 result of the vaccine or if it's a drug interaction or

1 are the result of underlying condition of the patient  
2 is if it is tested in tens of thousands of people for  
3 many months and years. Even after a vaccine is  
4 approved, you must ensure the post-approval testing is  
5 robust.

6 I am asking the committee to ensure that the  
7 path to vaccine use through approval or EUA or any  
8 other method protects the citizens that you represent.  
9 Do not trust pharmaceutical companies to get it right.  
10 We've been unhappily reminded most recently with  
11 pharma, that pharmaceutical companies may take  
12 shortcuts. As Dr. Cody Meissner was quoted and saying  
13 today, we're going to get one chance to introduce the  
14 vaccine. If that goes badly, it's going to be a long  
15 time before we get another COVID-19 vaccine.

16 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Twenty-five.

17 **MS. ROBOTTI:** Thank you. I appreciate your  
18 work.

19 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you for your comments. The  
20 next speaker is Dr. Dorit Reiss. I came to know that

1 she's not available at this time. Thank you. We'll  
2 move on the next speaker, Ms. Nissa Shaffi. Ms.  
3 Shaffi?

4 **MS. SHAFFI:** Yes, thank you. Can you hear me?

5 **DR. ATREYA:** Yes. Go ahead, please. Thank  
6 you.

7 **MS. SHAFFI:** Great. Thank you so much. Good  
8 afternoon. My name is Nissa Shaffi, and I'm here today  
9 on behalf of the National Consumers League. I have no  
10 relevant conflicts of interest regarding today's  
11 remarks. For over 120 years NCL has advocated on  
12 behalf of consumers who depend on vaccines as life-  
13 saving medical intervention. NCL has advocated on  
14 behalf of consumers who depend on vaccines as life-  
15 saving intervention. We extend our gratitude to the  
16 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory  
17 Committee for all that you do to protect public health  
18 and for the opportunity to speak here today.

19 Today NCL would like to highlight the  
20 following priorities. The deployment of Emergency Use

1 Authorization, the safety and effectiveness of the  
2 vaccine, and inclusion of diversity in clinical trials.  
3 These three concerns align directly with NCL's efforts  
4 to enhance vaccine confidence and uptake, especially in  
5 the context of the pandemic.

6           We trust that the FDA will release the vaccine  
7 upon careful consideration of its safety and  
8 effectiveness. Post-market surveillance of the vaccine  
9 is imperative to determining the ongoing efficacy of  
10 the vaccine. Implementing the release of the vaccine  
11 on such a magnificent scale will involve precise  
12 coordination that traverses all levels of government.  
13 And consumers will rely on public health agencies to  
14 communicate and respond to any potential adverse events  
15 regarding the COVID-19 vaccine.

16           There has never been a more critical time for  
17 consumers to have confidence in the Food and Drug  
18 Administration. The FDA is entrusted with ensuring the  
19 safety, efficacy, and security of the treatments needed  
20 to treat and prevent the spread of the virus.

1 Throughout the pandemic consumers have received  
2 conflicting information from the administration on  
3 various COVID-19 treatments. We are aware that  
4 developing a vaccine for COVID-19 is a time-sensitive  
5 priority.

6           However, we are concerned that consumers may  
7 believe the FDA is hastily approving investigational  
8 tests and drugs. NCL appreciates the FDA and  
9 recognizes that EUA is not intended to replace  
10 randomized clinical trials and that clinical trials are  
11 clinically important for the definitive demonstration  
12 of safety and efficacy of a treatment. Through our  
13 education and outreach to consumers we support the FDA  
14 and its efforts to develop a safe, effective, and  
15 expedited pathway towards a COVID-19 vaccine.

16           Finally, to mitigate the disproportionate  
17 disease burden experienced by people of color during  
18 the pandemic, NCL requests that clinical trials for the  
19 COVID-19 vaccine are inclusive and consist of diverse  
20 subjects. People of color are significantly

1 underrepresented in clinical trials and undertreated in  
2 medical settings. This phenomenon will prove --

3 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Twenty seconds.

4 **MS. SHAFFI:** -- thank you -- phenomenon will  
5 prove to be a challenge when encouraging vaccine  
6 uptake. Ensuring adequate representation in clinical  
7 trials will foster vaccine confidence across all  
8 demographics. In closing, to stem the tide of vaccine-  
9 preventable diseases, NCL submits these comments for  
10 review by the committee to ensure that consumers are  
11 afforded with safe and effective vaccines to combat the  
12 pandemic. Thank you for your consideration for our  
13 views on this important public health issue.

14 **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you so much for  
15 your comments. The next speaker is Mr. Mitchell  
16 Warren.

17 **MR. WARREN:** Thank you very much. My name is  
18 Mitchell Warren. I'm the Executive Director of AVAC, a  
19 nonprofit organization that for 25 years has worked to  
20 accelerate the ethical development and global delivery

1 of HIV vaccines and other new prevention options. In  
2 March we joined with several other organizations to  
3 establish the COVID-19 Advocates Advisory Board, a  
4 global partnership to engage civil society to  
5 accelerate R&D and eventually delivery of COVID-19  
6 vaccines. I have no conflicts to declare, and we  
7 accept no funding from pharmaceutical companies.

8 I want to acknowledge and support the FDA  
9 guidance documents on both the licensure and on  
10 Emergency Use Authorization from June and October.  
11 Both documents set important criteria that should be  
12 viewed at the absolute minimum requirements for FDA  
13 action. And that any action requires this committee's  
14 positive recommendation needs to be a director outcome  
15 of today's meeting.

16 I should say that while this committee and the  
17 FDA are, of course, focusing on the U.S. by statute,  
18 what happens today in this virtual room has global  
19 importance. No pressure, but what happens in the  
20 coming days, weeks, and months through this process and

1 your actions and deliberations will either enable or  
2 inhibit our collective ability to translate clinical  
3 trial results into public health impact and to  
4 instilling confidence in vaccines and regulatory  
5 processes generally.

6           As you deliberate today and in subsequent  
7 meetings with each application, we urge you to consider  
8 the following. One, of the critical importance of  
9 distinguishing between an EUA and a licensure under a  
10 BLA and ensuring that any EUA places specific  
11 requirements for continued data collection and clearly  
12 articulated pathways and timelines for a full BLA. If  
13 an EUA is granted, the committee and the FDA must make  
14 clear that the EUA is not in lieu of an approval, a  
15 signal that licensure is imminent or guaranteed, or  
16 promoted or described as pre-license.

17           Further, you must place strict requirements on  
18 the continued data collection in ongoing blind clinical  
19 trials that are going to be required for possible  
20 future BLA. An applicant should be required to present

1 a timeline for that submission.

2 Two, the need for inclusion of diverse  
3 populations in the trials and the accrual of relevant  
4 safety and efficacy data across those populations. If  
5 an EUA or BLA application does not provide adequate  
6 diversity across age and population, we urge the  
7 committee to determine strict requirements to place on  
8 the applicant. A partial authorization or approval  
9 will further diminish trust and confidence.

10 Three, the importance of broad community  
11 engagement and development and implementation of trials  
12 as well in the review of applications. Any COVID-19  
13 vaccine that proves safe and effective will need to be  
14 introduced at scale and with speed never previously  
15 seen. The importance of community engagement cannot be  
16 underestimated, and we urge you and the FDA to support  
17 the inclusion of strong civil society voices and  
18 community perspectives as part of the regulatory  
19 process and the future committee meetings.

20 Fourth, clarifying the initial authorization

1 or licensure of one vaccine on the design and conduct  
2 of future trials. As the committee and the FDA --

3 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

4 **MR. WARREN:** -- review these applications, it  
5 should be critical to consider the implications of  
6 approving a product of only 50 percent efficacy, and we  
7 urge you to start now to develop clear --

8 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

9 **MR. WARREN:** -- additional FDA guidance  
10 documents to help with those discussions. Let me thank  
11 you for your work and your commitment to a science,  
12 evidence-based process to instill confidence throughout  
13 the way. Thank you.

14 **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you so much, sir.  
15 Last speaker for today will be Ms. Kim Witczak.

16 **MS. WITCZAK:** Good afternoon.

17 **DR. ATREYA:** Okay.

18 **MS. WITCZAK:** Oh. Good afternoon. My name's  
19 Kim Witczak. And I'm calling in from a snow  
20 Minneapolis. I am speaking on behalf of Woody Matters,

1 a drug safety organization that started after the death  
2 of my husband due to an undisclosed side effect of an  
3 antidepressant. I have no financial conflicts of  
4 interest. I'm also on the board of directors for the  
5 USA Patient Network, an independent patient voice  
6 advocating for safe, effective, and accessible medical  
7 treatments. We make sure the everyday, real-world  
8 patient perspective is represented in healthcare  
9 conversations.

10           The discussion you're having today reminds me  
11 of the famous ad campaign for Rolling Stone magazine,  
12 perception versus reality, perception of a vaccine for  
13 disrupting severe COVID-19 versus the reality of what's  
14 actually being studied and evaluated. Through the help  
15 of media, government officials, and important public  
16 health organizations the perception is that vaccines  
17 are key to getting our lives back to normal. The  
18 perception is that this vaccine will help keep people  
19 from getting very sick and dying while preventing  
20 infection and disease transmission.

1           However, the reality is the trials were not  
2 designed to test whether the vaccine reduces the risk  
3 of severe COVID-19 or reduces the risk of  
4 hospitalization, ICU, or the spread of the virus. Nor  
5 does it include some of the -- including the most at  
6 risk like the elderly, immune compromised, and other  
7 comorbidities. According to the FDA guidance, just a  
8 50 percent efficacy with an allowable margin of error  
9 as low as 30 percent is acceptable -- hardly a high bar  
10 to gain public trust. The reality is vaccines were  
11 designed with speed in mind.

12           Historically, vaccines have not been a quick  
13 solution as they can sometimes take decades to become  
14 effective. Like the virus itself, there are so many  
15 unknowns with the vaccine that need to be figured out  
16 like does it need to be taken in multiple doses, will  
17 it need to be tweaked and given every year like the flu  
18 shot? These are things we still don't know. And we  
19 haven't even begun to scratch the surface of the  
20 potential short- and long-term safety issues with these

1 new vaccines and the adjuvants that are being used.

2           Transparency is crucial. We need to shoot  
3 straight with the American people. We deserve to have  
4 an ongoing, open, civil debate of the merits of the  
5 changing science, protocols, the evidence, and the harm  
6 in real time. Ideally, these vaccines would be  
7 reviewed by independent scientists and researchers  
8 without any ties to vaccine makers or have any  
9 financial or political agendas motivating decisions. A  
10 lot is riding on COVID --

11           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Fifteen.

12           **MS. WITCZAK:** A lot is riding on COVID vaccine  
13 approvals not to mention the billions of dollars being  
14 spent from governments around the world. The public  
15 wants more than just some vaccines out in hopes that  
16 something sticks. It is the American public that will  
17 ultimately pay the price, all while the companies  
18 manufacturing vaccines have been given complete legal  
19 immunity should something go wrong.

20           Speed isn't everything. I believe there is

1 still an opportunity to course correct and make changes  
2 so that we don't end up with an approved vaccine that  
3 reduces mild cases in health people but does little to  
4 protect the most vulnerable --

5 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

6 **MS. WITCZAK:** -- and plays up the perception  
7 of having effective and safe vaccine to stop COVID-19.  
8 We need to stop, pivot, and do the hard right, not the  
9 quick, easy wrong. Thank you, and I know and I  
10 appreciate all the hard work you're doing because I'm  
11 currently a consumer representative on another FDA  
12 committee. Thank you.

13 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Thank you.

14 **DR. ATREYA:** Great. Thank you so much Ms.  
15 Witczak. This concludes the open public hearing  
16 session for the Advisory Committee Meeting today.  
17 Thank you all. Bye bye.

18

19 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

20

1           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Okay. Dr. Monto.  
2 There you are, sir. Let's make sure we got your audio  
3 back. There you go.

4           **DR. MONTO:** We are about to launch into a two-  
5 hour distribution of the questions that the FDA has  
6 asked us to consider. So if we could see those  
7 questions? And the first are really related because we  
8 are being asked to look at the FDA's approach to safety  
9 and effectiveness in the guidance documents, which  
10 include guidance for both EUA and pro-licensure, and  
11 then to comment about, in question number 2, how if  
12 EUAs are granted, how there would be continued blinding  
13 in the clinical trials. The first question is also --

14           **DR. GRUBER:** Dr. Monto.

15           **DR. MONTO:** Yes.

16           **DR. GRUBER:** Dr. Monto, can I make a couple of  
17 comments?

18           **DR. MONTO:** Would you, please?

19           **DR. GRUBER:** Okay. Thank you so much. So  
20 first of all, thank you for introducing these

1 questions. And I thought while the third discussion  
2 item may be rather self-explanatory, maybe the first  
3 two discussion items require some clarification. And I  
4 wanted to make a couple of comments regarding each of  
5 them.

6           So discussion item 1, that you just read, that  
7 we would like for you to discuss FDA's approach to  
8 safety and effectiveness data is outlined in the  
9 respective guidance documents. Now we do realize that  
10 these guidance documents are long and comprehensive,  
11 and they have a lot of information in them. So what we  
12 would like for the committee to really focus on is we  
13 would like to hear are we on balance? Did we strike  
14 the right balance? On one side, we want a safe and  
15 effective vaccine available to the public as soon as  
16 possible, but on the other side we do realize that this  
17 cannot come at the cost of public health.

18           So what we would like for you to opine on is  
19 specifically are there areas or recommendations or data  
20 needs that are discussed in these guidance documents

1 that you think as a committee are too strict or  
2 conversely are they not strict enough? Are there areas  
3 of broad disagreement in some of these guidance  
4 documents or is there broad agreement? So this is what  
5 we would like for you to discuss rather than really  
6 going into each detail of the data needs discussed in  
7 this guidance document.

8           Now question 2 -- and I would like to pause on  
9 this a little bit and give a bit more background. So  
10 we discussed -- we asked the committee to discuss the  
11 consideration for continuation of the line that Phase 3  
12 clinical trials in the event that an EUA has been  
13 issued. And Dr. Weir and Dr. Fink this afternoon  
14 explained to the committee that for a preventive  
15 vaccine that is intended for use under an EUA in  
16 potentially millions of people, the data that the FDA  
17 would request to support the benefit of the vaccine  
18 should be very close to meeting the standards that  
19 would support licensure.

20           And Dr. Fink also explained why an issuance of

1 an EUA should not in and of itself require unblinding  
2 of a COVID-19 vaccine. And we are concerned about the  
3 risk that use of a vaccine under an EUA would interfere  
4 with long-term assessment of safety and efficacy in  
5 ongoing trials and potentially even jeopardize product  
6 approval in not only the first vaccine but maybe even  
7 follow-on vaccines.

8           And continued follow up of clinical trial  
9 participants to further refine efficacy estimates to  
10 look at durational protection and the potential for  
11 enhanced disease and to obtain the required safety  
12 follow up is essential and can't really only be  
13 successfully accomplished ideally with keeping these  
14 trials blinded. And that's why we're asking you to  
15 discuss this question if there are other  
16 considerations.

17           Now in the interest of transparency, and Dr.  
18 Kurilla brought this up this morning, he asked about  
19 why the agency has not contemplated expanded access.  
20 And Dr. Fink summarized this very elegantly and also

1 pointed out that there are some -- there are  
2 complexities for a national expanded access program.

3 But in the interest of transparency and to  
4 explain to the committee that we have an additional  
5 provision to make investigational products available,  
6 I'd like to show five slides real quickly to explain to  
7 you our expanded access regulations and, again, just  
8 for the purpose of transparency and put that on the  
9 table.

10 So as Dr. Fink explained earlier on, the  
11 expanded access regulations are really to facilitate  
12 availability of investigational drugs to patients with  
13 serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions when  
14 there are no satisfactory alternatives. And the  
15 primary purpose of an expanded access program is to  
16 treat the patient's disease or condition. Can I have  
17 the next slide?

18 Okay. So we have three categories of expanded  
19 access, and I'll be discussing only the treatment IND  
20 or treatment protocol because that really calls for

1 widespread treatment use of a product. Next slide,  
2 please. So there are requirements for all expanded  
3 access uses. First of all, the disease must be serious  
4 or life threatening, and there is no satisfactory  
5 alternatives. Again, the potential benefit needs to  
6 justify the potential risk of the treatment. Hence,  
7 providing the investigational drug will not interfere  
8 with clinical development of the product for that  
9 specific use. Next slide. Next slide, please.

10           Now there are three categories, as I  
11 mentioned, and within each category there are  
12 additional criteria that must be met. We want to skip  
13 this slide and the next slide and go straight to, I  
14 think, slide number 6. Six, please, slide number 6.  
15 Can I have slide number 6? Thank you.

16           So under expanded access use of a treatment  
17 protocol, and that really means widespread use, the FDA  
18 must determine that the drug is being investigated in a  
19 controlled clinical trial under an IND that is designed  
20 to support marketing application. So that is the Phase

1 3 clinical trials that are currently ongoing to use the  
2 example for COVID-19.

3           The sponsor has to pursue marketing approval.  
4 And for a serious disease such as COVID-19 we need  
5 sufficient clinical evidence of safety and  
6 effectiveness to support expanded access use ordinarily  
7 from Phase 3 trials but could also come from compelling  
8 data from Phase 2 trials. Hence, we need available  
9 evidence that provides a reasonable basis to conclude  
10 that the investigational drug may be effective and  
11 would not expose patients to unreasonable and  
12 significant risk. And such evidence also could come  
13 from Phase 3 and 2 trials. And the last slide, please?  
14 Slide number 7.

15           As Dr. Fink explained, we would require  
16 expanded access submission. And this can be a new  
17 investigation, new drug application, or an amendment to  
18 an existing investigation and new drug application.  
19 These are clinical studies that are conducted under  
20 informed consent and IRB approval. There is a

1 requirement for safety data that is adverse event  
2 reporting. And we need accurate case histories and  
3 drug disposition records. And there are other  
4 investigative responsibilities that may apply,  
5 depending on the type of expanded access.

6 So that concludes that slide presentation. I  
7 just wanted to inform the committee of this additional  
8 provision to make investigational products available.  
9 Thank you.

10 **DR. MONTO:** Hello, Dr. Gruber. Is the  
11 expanded use authorization usually done for drugs or  
12 for vaccines?

13 **DR. GRUBER:** The extended access regulations  
14 and provisions do apply to biologics and to vaccines  
15 and we have been using these extended access provisions  
16 for vaccines lately. Not under treatment IND, under  
17 widespread use. But they have been used a couple of  
18 years ago when we had the Meningococcal Type B outbreak  
19 at universities. And it's also being used to make  
20 yellow fever vaccine available in the United States.

1 So we have been using those for vaccines. But again,  
2 treatment IND means widespread use.

3 **DR. MONTO:** Thank you.

4 **DR. GRUBER:** Mm-hmm.

5 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. So let's go back to our  
6 discussion of item number one. And I did cut off the  
7 questions that were being given to Dr. Fink and Dr.  
8 Weir. And if we still have questions about EUAs and  
9 BLAs they are available for us right now. So raise  
10 your hands if you do have continued questions. Okay.  
11 Mr. Toubman.

12 **MR. TOUBMAN:** Yes. Thanks. So I did have  
13 questions and it turns out that the public speakers  
14 during the open hearing sort of emphasized some of  
15 these points. I'm glad that I didn't get to ask them  
16 beforehand. Two questions related for Dr. Fink  
17 specifically. Two related to either licensure or EUA,  
18 and one specifically to EUA.

19 The endpoints I myself in reading the  
20 documents, and again I'm a layperson so bear with me.

1 But I was concerned that the endpoints did not require  
2 serious disease, even moderate to serious disease, only  
3 some symptomatology. And the concern there is that we  
4 could have a vaccine that seems to do well meets the 50  
5 percent test, and it's effective in avoiding mild cases  
6 but actually does very little to address what we really  
7 care about, which is serious disease and deaths.

8           And the way it was described in the documents  
9 is that it's a choice whether to use that as a primary  
10 endpoint but if not, it should be a secondary endpoint.  
11 And as I understand that, contrary to one of the  
12 speakers only -- there is one company that is -- one  
13 sponsor that is using it as a primary endpoint,  
14 moderate to severe disease, but only one. And the  
15 other it's the secondary endpoint.

16           And my understanding, correct me if I'm wrong,  
17 my understanding is that that really is significant  
18 because the 50 percent efficacy test is only being  
19 applied to the primary endpoint. So it may not  
20 actually do well with the primary endpoint of avoiding

1 any kind of disease at all but do very little, and  
2 it'll still pass the test. So my question is, why  
3 would that not require the primary endpoint is serious  
4 disease?

5           The second question and this is because  
6 there's different information here, we read about the  
7 50 percent and it was repeated again today. But this  
8 morning, Dr. Martson from NIH said -- and, you know,  
9 Dr. Monto followed up on that, that 60 percent. And I  
10 certainly could see the argument for 60 percent in the  
11 situation where we also have problems of uptake, maybe  
12 60 percent is warranted. But my question was, why the  
13 difference between the 50 and 60? Why is it not 60?

14           And then my last question related to EUA is,  
15 this came up in the public hearing as well, two months.  
16 A median of two months to experience post -- the final  
17 regiment, the second dose if there's a second dose.  
18 And it was pointed out that means half the cases won't  
19 have been -- people won't have been inoculated for two  
20 months, that it'll be less than two months. And the

1 explanation we were told that the document says that  
2 most of the adverse effects occur in the first six  
3 weeks. But they could be longer than that and we're  
4 talking about drugs based on untested, or I should say  
5 unused platforms that have never been the basis for  
6 vaccines.

7           So there could be adverse effects we don't  
8 know about. And so isn't two months a little short?  
9 And in finishing this question I would note that the  
10 WHO has a three-month minimum test for their, what they  
11 call emergency use lifting. I don't know how different  
12 that is from EUA, but it does seem that one very  
13 respected official body is looking at this whole  
14 problem as it should be at least three months. So if  
15 you could answer those three questions, I would greatly  
16 appreciate it. Thank you.

17           **DR. FINK:** Hi. Thank you for those three  
18 questions. I'll try to answer them in order. So the  
19 first question was about the primary efficacy endpoint  
20 being any disease versus being severe disease. You

1 know, here we are really trying to strike a balance  
2 between getting information on the most clinically  
3 significant outcomes of COVID-19 and how a vaccine  
4 might be able to prevent those outcomes, versus being  
5 able to make an impact on the pandemic in as reasonable  
6 amount of time as possible based on good data.

7           And so, in trying to strike this balance and  
8 also really having to acknowledge that the vaccine  
9 manufacturers are free to choose what they consider to  
10 be the most relevant primary endpoints for their  
11 vaccines. And then we evaluate whether the data  
12 supports that the vaccines are effective for that  
13 specific indication. And then other bodies, such as  
14 ACIP determine whether the vaccine should be used in  
15 certain situations. We felt that we could not mandate  
16 a specific primary endpoint, including a primary  
17 endpoint that focused on severe disease.

18           Now, that being said, when we do make our  
19 benefit/risk determination for NEUA or for licensure we  
20 do expect to have data to inform whether the vaccine

1 is, or may be, effective against more severe disease.  
2 We -- because more severe disease is going to be less  
3 common, then we will unlikely have in an analysis that  
4 used a less severe disease endpoint as the primary  
5 analysis. We will unlikely have, with the same degree  
6 of statistical rigor, evidence to determine  
7 effectiveness against more severe endpoints. But we do  
8 expect to have some, and we will use that evidence as  
9 one piece of information to inform our benefit/risk  
10 determination.

11 I'll also mention that there are multiple  
12 examples of vaccines where the data do appear that the  
13 vaccines are most effective against more severe  
14 disease, less so against less severe disease, and even  
15 less so against asymptomatic infection. So we took  
16 that experience into consideration as well.

17 To answer your second question about 50  
18 percent versus 60 percent, I'd have to go back to Dr.  
19 Marshton's slides to remind myself of whether 60  
20 percent was a success criterion that had been outlined

1 for specific study or an assumption of vaccine efficacy  
2 that was used to calculate a sample size for that  
3 study. I think it might have been the latter. We, as  
4 I mentioned before, we make our recommendations based  
5 on what we think is an efficacy standard that would be  
6 needed to make an impact on the pandemic. And of  
7 course, we would not argue with any study that aims to  
8 go higher.

9           Lastly, in terms of the two-month follow-up,  
10 we do recognize that other organizations and  
11 individuals including WHO have specified and advocated  
12 for a longer follow-up duration. Again, this was a  
13 consideration of balance in terms of having the amount  
14 of safety data that we thought was absolutely necessary  
15 to inform a benefit/risk consideration given what we  
16 know about vaccines and vaccine safety in general, and  
17 the goal of actually not withholding a vaccine that  
18 could make an impact. With the trials that are  
19 currently underway, we do acknowledge that some  
20 subjects will have been enrolled later.

1           Some subjects will not have quite two months  
2 of follow-up at the time an interim analysis to  
3 supporting the EUA might be conducted. But we are  
4 still talking about many thousands of vaccine  
5 recipients for which two months or more of safety and  
6 efficacy follow-up data would be expected to be  
7 available. Thank you.

8           **MR. TOUBMAN:** Thank you. I'll have comments  
9 about that, but I appreciate the answer. Thanks.

10          **DR. MONTO:** Yes. Dr. Kurilla.

11          **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you. Yeah. Doran, I  
12 figure if I don't ask the question here, I'm never  
13 going to get an answer. There's been a lot -- well,  
14 not a lot. But there's been some scientific discussion  
15 of non-coronavirus vaccines, BCG, OPV, MMR, having a  
16 potential role in reducing severity of COVID disease.  
17 As far as I'm aware there are some trials that are  
18 going on. So I guess one question, which you probably  
19 wouldn't share is whether you've been approached by  
20 investigators?

1           But I'm wondering how the FDA would handle  
2 that.    Would you treat them by the same criteria for  
3 coronavirus?  The real -- not a concern, but the  
4 potential outcome is a positive readout of a clinical  
5 trial may because these are commercially available,  
6 licensed vaccines, we may actually end -- we could end  
7 up in a case of vaccine shortages for some of these  
8 other vaccines if they were to be positive.  I'm just  
9 wondering what the -- how the FDA would handle those.

10           **DR. FINK:**  Right.  So the best that I could  
11 say is that our EUA guidance and our June guidance  
12 don't specify what the vaccine components need to be.  
13 And of course, as you mentioned, I can't divulge any  
14 information about studies that might be underway under  
15 IND.  You know, really, this VRBPAC is intended to  
16 focus on those vaccines that are, you know, in Phase 3  
17 trials currently for which we might expect to have data  
18 soon.  And so I really would like the discussion to  
19 focus on those vaccines.  And I'll invite my colleagues  
20 at CBER to add anything if they have anything to add.

1           **DR. MONTA:** I think your answer is pretty  
2 specific about what our scope of interest is right now.  
3 We're not going to be looking at other interventions.  
4 We have a very long list of those who want answer --  
5 I'll get you to answer some questions right now. I  
6 want the committee to know that we are going to have a  
7 general discussion and I want to restrict the  
8 questioning right now to those people who want to get  
9 further information about EUAs and BLAs and the rest,  
10 because we need to move on to the more general  
11 discussion. So please, if you don't need a specific  
12 answer just please lower your hands and then we'll  
13 recognize you when we get to the more general  
14 discussion. So, Dr. Pergam.

15           **DR. PERGAM:** Thanks. One of the questions I  
16 had was related to the -- an EUA. It said 50 percent  
17 of the patients will be followed with at least two  
18 months of efficacy and safety, and then you also  
19 mentioned that it's 3,000 older patients must be  
20 included in that UA. My question is, I know that

1 enrollment has been difficult in high-risk groups,  
2 particularly the racial minorities.

3           And there's no specification about including  
4 the appropriate number in the EUA specifically that I  
5 could find that suggest that it would be equal numbers  
6 based on what the trials should look like. And I'm  
7 concerned that if an EUA's put forward without adequate  
8 enrollment in those particular racial minorities that,  
9 that might be seen in a negative light. So I'm curious  
10 how that was decided and is there any thought about  
11 modifying that specifically?

12           **DR. FINK:** Can I just ask for a clarification?  
13 What are you asking -- how is what decided?

14           **DR. PERGAM:** Yeah. So I'm saying for the time  
15 point where the EUA -- you said you wanted at least 50  
16 percent of the population that's had both efficacy and  
17 safety data of two months, but there's no pre-  
18 specification about racial breakdown in that group.  
19 Does that make sense?

20           **DR. FINK:** Yes.

1           **DR. PERGAM:** Yeah.

2           **DR. FINK:** Right. So, you know, we have not  
3 ever had requirements for demographic composition of  
4 data to support licensure of a vaccine and I think it  
5 would be very difficult to outline such requirements  
6 for EUA. Now, that being said I think we all  
7 understand, and agree with, and support the importance  
8 of having a diverse study population that is able to  
9 provide safety and effectiveness data across the  
10 demographic spectrum. That is the goal.

11           And so one way in which our regulatory action  
12 can help to ensure that the vaccines being deployed are  
13 safe and effective for the entire population for which  
14 it is authorized is to make sure that the entire  
15 population for which it is authorized actually has data  
16 that supports the safety and effectiveness. So we will  
17 be looking very closely at an EUA application to see  
18 where the gaps are in terms of demographic  
19 representation.

20           **DR. PERGAM:** Thank you.

1           **DR. FINK:** But I also have to caution that,  
2 you know, we have had situations where, unfortunately,  
3 you know, licensure applications have come in with less  
4 than desirable representation in certain, you know,  
5 say, racial or ethnic groups. That wouldn't a priori  
6 be a reason to restrict the vaccine from use in those  
7 groups. I just want to make that clear.

8           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Nelson.

9           **DR. NELSON:** Can you hear me now?

10          **DR. MONTO:** Yes, we can.

11          **DR. NELSON:** Fantastic. Well, thank you.  
12 Well, thank you again for your patience with us as a  
13 committee and hopefully with this quite related  
14 question as well. So in our current state when the  
15 entire world is indeed looking for the vaccine, who  
16 specifically wants an EUA would be authorized, have  
17 access to that vaccine? I say this in reference to  
18 your last bullet on slide 13 which states, as with  
19 vaccine licensure an EUA would specify use in those  
20 populations for which available data supports favorable

1 or benefit/risk.

2           So just like the last questioner asked, we're  
3 all anticipating that the initial application for EUA  
4 will have insufficient enrollment for some of these  
5 higher-risk groups or underrepresented groups. Does  
6 that mean when the EUA's authorized if there's not  
7 enough data for those groups they will be excluded from  
8 having access to that vaccine under the EUA? And your  
9 particular thoughts on the heels of Dr. Offit's  
10 question this morning about the potential for offering  
11 an EUA and extending the time to which applicants will  
12 really bring their vaccine for full licensure?

13           **DR. FINK:** Right. So to answer the first  
14 question first, we -- as I mentioned in response to the  
15 previous question, we will look carefully at the  
16 demographic representation for safety and effectiveness  
17 data, and we'll approve or authorize the vaccine for  
18 those populations for which the data support safety and  
19 effectiveness and favorable benefit/risk. There may be  
20 circumstances in which demographic representation is

1 less than we would like, or not large enough to make  
2 firm conclusions. But those types of gaps would not  
3 necessarily in and of themselves result in a  
4 restriction.

5           We would have to think about whether it makes  
6 sense from a scientific basis to be concerned that  
7 there is some difference based on differences in  
8 demography to result in such a restriction. The most  
9 common example that I can think of would be age. We do  
10 not automatically assume that if the vaccine works for  
11 one age group that it will necessarily work for  
12 another.

13           And so, for example, if we had very limited  
14 data on safety or effectiveness in elderly individuals,  
15 that would cause us concern and we would have to  
16 consider whether the data really did support  
17 authorization or licensure of the vaccine for use in an  
18 elderly population. And could you repeat your second  
19 question?

20           **DR. NELSON:** I think the second question was,

1 with the potential for delays in bringing vaccines for  
2 full licensure, some of the excluded groups who aren't  
3 part of the initial EUA might have to wait even longer.  
4 And I think if you look at what some of the strategies  
5 for deployment, there may be disconnects between the  
6 initial intent of deploying the critical infrastructure  
7 individuals and higher risk patients where we may not  
8 have the sufficient benefit of data for both safety and  
9 efficacy. So you see the dilemma that has been  
10 presented and outlined by our public testimony earlier  
11 today, that there is great concern about being able to  
12 acquire that data in these specific settings. Thank  
13 you.

14 **DR. FINK:** No, I couldn't agree with you more.  
15 We fret about that constantly. And so that --

16 **DR. MONTTO:** Dr. Gans. And then, we've got a  
17 couple more, and then we'll get you off the hook right  
18 now.

19 **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** Can you hear me? Hi.  
20 Thanks so much for entertaining our questions. Mine is

1 quick because I can save some of mine for the  
2 discussion. But I really wanted to know and I haven't  
3 really heard much, I mean, we know that a lot of people  
4 have questioned the efficacy point of the 50 percent  
5 meeting cases.

6           And I haven't heard how that's being impacted  
7 by all our other public health strategies, and what if  
8 we actually don't see with people's behavior these  
9 kinds of numbers that we need to even establish that  
10 timepoint. I worry a little bit about that. And  
11 that's my first question just for thinking about the  
12 epidemiology of this and hitting timepoints even though  
13 those are even low for some people.

14           The other thing is, in all of your safety data  
15 I really don't see how the uniqueness of this virus and  
16 some of the components of its immune responses, not so  
17 much for immunogenicity of a vaccine but for safety  
18 reasons in terms of the immune and thrombotic events.  
19 I see none of that in, sort of, the FDA thinking in  
20 terms of vaccine safety, which actually may be markers

1 before the clinical disease. And waiting for those  
2 clinically is maybe something we can't afford to do  
3 with this particular virus.

4           **DR. FINK:** All right. So what you're  
5 describing, these concerns that are, you know, they're  
6 theoretical but they're certainly well-founded  
7 theoretical concerns, we are interested in them. We  
8 mentioned enhanced respiratory disease in our guidance  
9 as an example of a type of immune-mediated process  
10 chiefly because it's been described with another  
11 respiratory virus vaccine, RSV in the 1960s, and there  
12 were some animal data with SARS-1 vaccine candidates  
13 that raised that concern.

14           So I don't want the committee to come away  
15 with the impression that we're thinking of enhanced  
16 respiratory disease as the end-all-be-all of these  
17 types of concerns. We are concerned about phenomena  
18 that might manifest similar to MIS and other immune-  
19 mediated processes. And of course, we will be  
20 examining adverse event data that comes in with the

1 safety follow up looking specifically at events that  
2 might be signals for these types of phenomena.

3 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Fink, have you thought about  
4 changing the guidance to enhanced disease instead of  
5 enhanced respiratory disease?

6 **DR. FINK:** Sorry, my lights just flashed off.  
7 That is certainly food for thought. But I do want to  
8 make clear that we are thinking about it.

9 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. Dr. Hildreth. Long list  
10 here.

11 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Hildreth, you have your  
12 own phone muted. Go ahead. See if we can hear you  
13 now. Dr. Hildreth, we're still -- you still have your  
14 own phone muted, sir. Sorry. We're going to go to the  
15 next one, Kathryn Holmes, while you get your audio  
16 unmuted, Dr. Hildreth because we can't hear you.  
17 Kathleen Holmes.

18 **DR. HOLMES:** I wanted to raise a -- can you  
19 hear me okay?

20 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can.

1           **DR. MONTO:** We can hear you clear.

2           **DR. HOLMES:** I wanted to raise a different  
3 question. Based on what you recently said it seems to  
4 me that this is a giant experiment that's being done  
5 with many vaccines and will be possibly having a great  
6 deal of data which can inform a lot of information  
7 about this disease and this virus. We anticipate  
8 having future COVID-like diseases coming about and we  
9 need to find out as much as we can about these various  
10 platforms as soon as we can. But one of the things  
11 that I have not heard much about during this  
12 conversation is infection.

13           I'd like to see how we could actually be  
14 measuring infection rather than just mild disease. And  
15 rather than saying what we should be trying to do is  
16 developing a vaccine for the most seriously affected  
17 people, we should be looking to see what can prevent  
18 infection because that is the rubric which would  
19 prevent spread through the community most effectively.  
20 And that is what will protect our elderly as well.

1           And so there is a new assay for detecting  
2 antibody in the saliva. And I think if people used  
3 that as a test periodically after vaccination to see if  
4 people had been infected sometime, you know, use at  
5 certain intervals it would not be onerous for the  
6 vaccinees to be assayed in that way and they could pick  
7 up which people had been infected. You made the  
8 assumption that mild cases and inapparent cases had  
9 less immunity, but that may not be true for this virus.  
10 We don't know.

11           But all that data is out there and accessible  
12 in the populations that are being tested now, and we  
13 should be collecting that kind of data. And I don't  
14 know whose responsibility it is to do that during this  
15 time, but it seems a terrible thing to let that kind of  
16 data go to waste when so much money has been poured  
17 into this. And one of the questions that's very  
18 important to ask is, can you prevent infection as well  
19 as a treatment for the disease?

20           **DR. FINK:** Yeah. I couldn't agree with you

1 more. That is a very important measure to evaluate and  
2 of course sterilizing immunity is the gold standard of  
3 protection but of course not always achievable. In our  
4 June 2020 guidance, we did make a recommendation that  
5 prevention of infection should be evaluated, if not as  
6 a primary endpoint then as a secondary endpoint.

7           And that endpoint could be evaluated using  
8 either serologic methods similar to what you described.  
9 Not necessarily in the saliva, but that would be an  
10 option, or through periodic sampling using virologic  
11 methods. Although, those would have to be frequent  
12 enough so as not to miss cases due to only transient  
13 shedding. So we do agree with you that evaluation of  
14 prevention of infection is important, we have  
15 recommended that studies do that.

16           **DR. HOLMES:** But I don't think that it would  
17 be very practical to do that with serology to get a lot  
18 of volunteers to take a lot of blood tests over time.  
19 Whereas the saliva test which was just recently  
20 validated I believe would perhaps be more accessible.

1 And it would be wonderful if -- I don't know if the  
2 companies would do this, but if data like that could be  
3 made accessible to investigators who would be able to  
4 use that data. And I don't know how that kind of  
5 information is shared in order to learn that amount of  
6 information about the virus itself.

7 **DR. FINK:** Thank you.

8 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. David Wentworth?

9 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Did you want to give it a  
10 chance again?

11 **DR. WENTWORTH:** Sure. I'll try to be brief.  
12 Thanks very much for staying on with us, Dr. Fink. I  
13 had a question related to this two-month pre-market  
14 follow up again. So I think, you know, some of your  
15 rationale, some of the rationale presented is quite  
16 strong. But here we're dealing with some, you know,  
17 generic recommendation and some very new platforms,  
18 such as mRNA as a platform. And that's very different  
19 than most of the things that have been given to people  
20 at large, in large amounts, being mostly either just

1 for combat proteins or purified proteins from viruses,  
2 et cetera.

3           And so I guess I wonder, did you consider a  
4 longer time frame depending on, you know, the platform  
5 itself? Here you're talking about a spike glycoprotein  
6 that interacts with a receptor that has physiologic,  
7 you know, responses that it controls, and you don't  
8 exactly know where all these lipid nanoparticles are  
9 going to end up in the host. So I guess I was just  
10 wondering, is there any idea to do a longer pre-market  
11 follow up for those, kind of, more unique platforms  
12 that we have less of an understanding of?

13           **DR. FINK:** Right. So first of all just to  
14 clarify, when you talk about pre-market follow up,  
15 we're really talking about six months. The two-month  
16 benchmark is to support EUA, which, you know, is a  
17 somewhat different benefit/risk calculation although  
18 not that different when you're talking about millions  
19 of people, admittedly. So, you know, we regulate  
20 vaccines of all different technologies as Dr. Gruber

1 explained in her introductory comments. We have the  
2 same set of regulations that apply to all vaccines  
3 independent of what the platform technology is.

4           Again, we did consider novelty of platform  
5 among all of the variables in our considerations but  
6 ultimately came out with our guidance as a way to  
7 strike a balance. If the committee has strong feelings  
8 or recommendations about how these considerations  
9 should be handled differently, then we would certainly  
10 want to hear that.

11           **DR. WENTWORTH:** Thank you very much.

12           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Hildreth. Dr. Hildreth, are  
13 you there?

14           **DR. HILDRETH SR:** Yes, I'm here.

15           **DR. MONTO:** I don't think --

16           **DR. HILDRETH SR:** Yes, I'm here.

17           **DR. MONTO:** Okay. Now please ask your  
18 question.

19           **DR. HILDRETH SR:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I  
20 just want to make two quick points with Dr. Fink if I

1 may. The first is that since severe disease and --  
2 that occur primarily among minorities with this virus,  
3 if we put a vaccine out there that does not address  
4 that issue it's just going to perpetuate the perception  
5 that this -- that that population or that segment of  
6 our population does not matter much in dealing with  
7 this challenge. So I would just ask for consideration  
8 be given to making sure that whatever we do we have a  
9 vaccine that does address severe disease.

10           And I'd like to make -- the other point that  
11 you said you cannot mandate what the drug companies  
12 might set as their primary endpoints, if I'm not  
13 mistaken the taxpayers of the United States of America  
14 are paying a -- the tab for this, so maybe you might  
15 have more authority to mandate than you might think.  
16 I'm just -- want to put that out there. So I just want  
17 to make that point. Thank you.

18           **DR. FINK:** Thank you.

19           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Fink, for putting  
20 up with us for this long. I want to move the committee

1 to the discussion items now. And the -- I want you to  
2 think about our conclusions because we are being asked  
3 to summarize our conclusions and I think we can lump  
4 together one and two and come up with a single set of  
5 conclusions for both. But let's look at number one  
6 first. Please discuss FDA's approach to safety and  
7 effectiveness data as outlined in the guidance  
8 documents, which means both EUA and full licensure. I  
9 see Dr. Meissner has his hand up.

10 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Meissner, you can turn  
11 your camera on, and I'll unmute you.

12 **DR. MEISSNER:** I just wanted -- I don't know  
13 if Dr. Fink is still on the line but I just wanted to  
14 clarify a point that I don't think is fully understood  
15 and that is that the FDA licenses a vaccine based on  
16 the data that are presented to the FDA. The FDA does  
17 not make recommendations as to how the vaccine should  
18 be used. That is the responsibility of the ACIP, not -  
19 - I don't know if Amanda's -- Amanda Cohn is still here  
20 but she might want to comment. But --

1           **DR. MONTO:** I can comment. You're absolutely  
2 right.

3           **DR. MEISSNER:** Okay. Thank you. I -- but I  
4 think it's important for people to understand that.

5           **DR. FINK:** Yeah. Thank you very much for  
6 pointing that out. I tried to touch on that when I was  
7 responding to one of the questions, I think, about  
8 demographic representation and what an -- what  
9 population an authorized use might include. And, of  
10 course, I think it's helpful to clarify that FDA does  
11 not have the authority to mandate demographic  
12 representation in clinical trials. We're required to  
13 report to Congress about demographic representation in  
14 clinical trials that support licensure of a product,  
15 but we can't mandate that.

16           What we can do is make sure that the product  
17 labeling accurately reflects the available data so that  
18 recommending bodies such as ACIP, and also individual  
19 healthcare providers, and patients, are able to see  
20 whether the data applies to them and to make decisions,

1 whether it's for use in individual or use in a large  
2 population, about whether the data would support that  
3 use.

4 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you.

5 **DR. MONTTO:** Thank you. And you can -- we can  
6 -- you can only review and make decisions about what is  
7 presented to you and that's why we really need to have  
8 a discussion about the guidance documents because  
9 that's what we have to go on. And we're being asked to  
10 look at them and to see if we agree with the approaches  
11 in the guidance document, and what we think about them  
12 in terms of their implementation. So let's get back to  
13 the guidance documents and Dr. Notarangelo, you have  
14 your hand raised.

15 **DR. NOTARANGELO:** Thank you. So I would like  
16 to echo what others have already mentioned. And I am  
17 specifically now looking at the document. I have  
18 problems with the standardization of efficacy. I --  
19 first of all, I do appreciate that it's very important  
20 to standardize efficacy across multiple trials,

1 multiple platforms. But the problem is that these  
2 efficacy measures that are included in the document,  
3 they have two problems. First of all, they really are  
4 biased (inaudible) with mild disease. And that is a  
5 concern that I do share with Dr. Holmes actually. Her  
6 consideration that much more emphasis should have been  
7 put on actual infection and perhaps on severe disease  
8 at the same time. Mild disease may not mean very much.

9           The other problem with those efficacy measures  
10 is that most of them are really subjective. There are  
11 very, very few that can be actually objective measures.  
12 And I think that's a major concern. I mean, we're  
13 relying basically upon reporting from the subjects  
14 without any objective validation of what they're  
15 reporting. I'm really concerned about this. And this  
16 applies to the EUA and to licensure, in my mind.

17           A few other comments, I agree completely with  
18 Dr. Meissner. I think at this point based on what  
19 we've been presented I am very concerned about  
20 extending the, you know, immuno-bridging from adults to

1 children. I think children at this point should not be  
2 considered for use of this vaccine until there is  
3 sufficient evidence, and what we've been presented  
4 today does not provide that.

5           And finally, I think given that we are dealing  
6 with new platforms, I don't really understand the  
7 reason why the manufacturing facilities are not  
8 inspected. I think that is something that could be  
9 done. It could be done even ahead of time. I think it  
10 would provide some additional, you know, trust into the  
11 process.

12           Finally, you know I understand that we, you  
13 know, the FDA cannot mandate demographic breakdown.  
14 But I do agree with Dr. Hildreth that if we do not have  
15 sufficient evidence that the minorities, and in  
16 particular our black population are included in this,  
17 you know, trial data, their trust will diminish even  
18 farther.

19           And the net effect will be that perhaps the  
20 white population might be protected and we will only

1 see cases of severe COVID among the black, which would  
2 be a total disaster from a, you know, social  
3 standpoint. So I don't know what can be done but  
4 something should be done to facilitate the inclusion of  
5 a vulnerable population, in particular the black  
6 population in -- at this point. Thank you.

7 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Chatterjee.

8 **DR. CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you. You know,  
9 as I have been listening to the discussion and the  
10 presentations today, this thought has occurred to me  
11 over and over again, that what we're being asked to do  
12 is to build this plane as we fly it. And, you know, in  
13 the face of a pandemic that is killing hundreds of  
14 thousands of people across the globe, while we would  
15 like to see some of the data and the rigor in the  
16 scientific rigor in the studies, I do think that we  
17 have to weigh those two things as we deliberate on what  
18 data are needed to ensure, first of all, safety.

19 I think from the public hearing comments as  
20 well as the comments that were provided by the Reagan-

1 Udall Foundation folks, it's very clear that the public  
2 has significant concerns about safety. And so I think,  
3 for me at least, the most important thing is to make  
4 sure that whatever products are put on the market under  
5 whatever mechanism, whether it's a BLA or an EUA, that  
6 first and foremost these are safe. And then you get to  
7 the effectiveness piece of it which I think is also  
8 critically important, not less so necessarily, but I  
9 prioritize those two things, in my mind anyway, in that  
10 fashion.

11           And so the last thing I will say is with  
12 regard to the vulnerable populations around which there  
13 has been a fair amount of discussion as well, I do  
14 believe that it is again critically important, whether  
15 the agency has the ability to mandate it or not, it  
16 definitely has the ability to encourage the  
17 manufacturers and ask them to include these populations  
18 that are at the highest risk of poor outcomes from this  
19 infection. So as we consider what's going to happen  
20 with these products, I think it would be very important

1 for us to keep that last piece in mind. Thank you.

2 **DR. MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Gans.

3 **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. I'm not going to  
4 reiterate things that have already been said about the  
5 efficacy and certain study populations of all which I  
6 agree with. My points are that in terms of number one  
7 I really feel like they haven't gone far enough in  
8 terms of the safety outlines, as people have indicated  
9 efficacy, as well. We really need to be thinking about  
10 this differently and we really need to be guiding what  
11 we do in terms of our safety. And some of the points  
12 I've brought up which I didn't feel like were fully  
13 answered in terms of some of the ways in which we know  
14 that it affects people and they're missing this in  
15 their safety data.

16 So nobody's collecting, as far as I can tell,  
17 anything about immunogenicity data and they're waiting  
18 for people to get clinical outcomes that would bring  
19 them to presentation. We have no immune markers, not  
20 thrombotic markers, which again, may actually be

1 biomarkers that precede some of this and could prevent  
2 people from having to become ill before we actually see  
3 an adverse event from a biologic. So that is a safety  
4 outcome that I think should be part of this.

5           The other part of this in terms of one, and  
6 we've already heard, which is around the EUA and the  
7 timeframe. And I think the public, as has been  
8 suggested, is probably not going to have an appetite  
9 for anything short of a vigorous process which we're  
10 used to seeing, is that we really have to have again  
11 differing approaches to the way in which we use our  
12 databases. It's not enough to do this kind of passive  
13 reporting that we have.

14           This is not going to be enough for this  
15 particular vaccine and the way in which we see the  
16 scrutiny. We don't have the time, we can't wait, and  
17 so we're really not utilizing our electronic  
18 capabilities at this point. This is going to feed into  
19 number three as well. And so I think that it's a  
20 really hugely missed opportunity that we're not going

1 to be able to turn around and do.

2           And only last point I will bring up is that  
3 some of these vaccine platforms may be more effective  
4 in certain populations. And unless we have an adaptive  
5 way of looking at those and looking across we don't  
6 want to bring -- we should have the ability to look at  
7 these vaccines in a more real-time fashion in terms of  
8 what we approve for what population. If one is better  
9 in the elderly versus some of our under-represented  
10 individuals, we should have that ability and we're not  
11 situated to do that. And this needs to be done. We  
12 need to look at these differently than we have looked  
13 at other vaccines since so many are being brought to  
14 the market. And the only --

15           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla.

16           **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** -- last thing I did want to  
17 say -- I'm sorry. The only last thing I did want to  
18 say is I think we shouldn't disclude the immune-  
19 bridging for children. I understand that there's real  
20 concerns about different safety issues. We should

1 absolutely have those involved, but, you know, that is  
2 something that has been done for other vaccines and it  
3 isn't something that we should completely, I feel, take  
4 off the table.

5 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla. And please try to  
6 make your points on question one.

7 **DR. KURILLA:** Yes. Yes. So, yeah. With  
8 regard to the 50 percent efficacy, I -- to me that's a  
9 minimum threshold. But I think the issue here is that  
10 it's not a threshold for -- it shouldn't be the minimum  
11 for everything. And so I have some concerns about the  
12 utility of a 50 percent reduction in symptomatic  
13 disease when we don't really have any evidence that  
14 these vaccines are going to induce sterilizing  
15 immunity.

16 And so the idea for healthcare workers and  
17 other high-risk individuals, long term care facility  
18 staff, that sort of thing, something that would reduce  
19 their risk of infection -- that would take them nearly  
20 from a mild infection to potentially an asymptomatic

1 infection where they still might be infectious doesn't  
2 seem like it's something worthy of an EUA. Now, on the  
3 other hand, a 50 percent reduction in the progression  
4 in high-risk groups to serious disease, you know, that  
5 is actually very -- quite significant.

6           And so that is something that to me would be  
7 EUA-able. So, you know, for the first responders and  
8 primary healthcare workers and LTCF staff, the minimum  
9 has to be much, much higher in terms of having a  
10 general overall public health impact. And so, you  
11 know, I think -- it can't just be whatever group hits  
12 the target that's what gets EUA'd.

13           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla, how do you do that  
14 from a feasibility standpoint? Having flexible  
15 outcomes for different -- flexible efficacy for  
16 different outcomes?

17           **DR. KURILLA:** Well, no. No. No. I did -- so  
18 they have their protocol, they have their trial design  
19 but when they do the -- it's going to be these interim  
20 readouts and you're going to get some assessment of

1 efficacy. Now, if they come out and say that, you  
2 know, normal, healthy adults we only saw 55 percent  
3 reduction in COVID, I -- that just doesn't strike me as  
4 something that I would want to EUA because I don't  
5 think it's going to have that significant of a public  
6 health impact.

7           Coupled with the fact that people get the  
8 vaccine and that they may in fact be unaware -- so  
9 almost half the people would be not protected. They  
10 may not -- and they may still get mild or asymptomatic  
11 disease anyway regardless of whether they've been  
12 vaccinated or not, no idea, unaware of their infectious  
13 state. Now, a 50 percent reduction in a high-risk  
14 group that goes on to more serious disease, that, I  
15 think is something that is -- that merits at least some  
16 consideration for an EUA. It would target those groups  
17 that are at a much higher risk.

18           **DR. MONTTO:** Dr. Krause.

19           **DR. KRAUSE:** Yeah. Thanks, Dr. Monto. I just  
20 wanted to make a comment because it's very difficult

1 when thinking about different possible endpoints to  
2 think about what they mean. And of course, this also  
3 has to be thought about in terms of the frequency of  
4 each of these possible endpoints. So if the endpoint  
5 of the trials is severe disease, the trials may need to  
6 be almost ten times as big. And those trials would be  
7 infeasible, and we would never get a vaccine.

8           If the endpoints are infection, that can, with  
9 some additional work, be a feasible endpoint. But the  
10 science is not there to do that right now. So what we  
11 have looked at is the fact that a vaccine that is, in  
12 general, effective against mild disease, there is --  
13 simply does not exist an example in vaccinology of  
14 vaccines that are effective against mild disease that  
15 are not more effective against severe disease. And so  
16 a 50 percent effective vaccine against mild disease is  
17 very likely to be greater than 50 percent effective  
18 against severe disease. And --

19           **DR. KURILLA:** Except Phil, many of the groups  
20 at risk for severe disease don't respond well to

1 vaccines in the first place.

2 **DR. KRAUSE:** I'm not hearing you, Mike.

3 **DR. MONTTO:** Now, a lot of people want to make  
4 comments. Please.

5 **DR. KRAUSE:** And so that is the rationale.  
6 Now, the 30 percent lower bound is critical as well.  
7 And if you want to have a 30 percent lower bound for  
8 severe disease, that also makes the trial much, much  
9 bigger. But the trouble is, is that when you're  
10 dealing with many different vaccines, if you don't have  
11 stringent statistical criteria for success there's a  
12 very high risk that a vaccine that has marginal  
13 benefit, or possibly even no benefit, will meet the  
14 criteria just by chance. Because we're not talking  
15 about just evaluating a single vaccine, we're talking  
16 about evaluating multiple vaccines.

17 So if you're going to do evaluations of  
18 vaccines you have to look at what is feasible and what  
19 will give you the information that you need. And don't  
20 forget that these trials are intended to continue well

1 beyond whatever the timing of these interim analyses  
2 would be and will continue to gather information about  
3 impact on severe disease. And so they're designed to  
4 ultimately get the information that is needed.

5           And so one of the questions that you are being  
6 asked, of course, as a committee member, is what is the  
7 level that makes you comfortable with an EUA, or what  
8 is the level that makes you comfortable with broader  
9 deployment of a vaccine? And so that is, of course, a  
10 balance between looking at people's rights to take  
11 something where it's determined that the benefit might  
12 exceed the risk, while also making sure that we don't  
13 interfere with the public health good, the public good  
14 associated with continuing to evaluate that vaccine and  
15 other vaccines, while also making sure that people are  
16 not taking vaccines that might actually harm them.

17           And so it is a difficult balance to figure out  
18 exactly where that is. And it may be -- as you know  
19 Marion did put forward the expanded access regulations  
20 as one approach that could be used. One could

1 potentially contemplate an EUA for a rather limited  
2 population. But of course one doesn't want -- if  
3 there's a vaccine that appears to have high efficacy or  
4 appears to be capable of saving lives, one doesn't want  
5 to stop that vaccine if there's a significant chance  
6 that it will save lives because that's part of the  
7 public health calculus as well. So I will stop there.

8 **DR. MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Krause. I think  
9 we're going to have to move on. We've got a lot of  
10 people who want to make comments. I think what we have  
11 to do is keep focusing on EUAs versus BLAs, formal  
12 licensure, and not really try to talk about sterilizing  
13 immunity or other things which are not part of standard  
14 vaccine licensure.

15 Most of our vaccines are licensed to prevent  
16 laboratory-confirmed disease and those diseases are  
17 different depending on what they are. And we rarely  
18 get into looking at a definition of serious disease and  
19 as Dr. Krause said, things that prevent infection and  
20 laboratory-confirmed infection typically prevent

1 serious disease and maybe do a better job at that. Dr.  
2 Cohn.

3 **DR. COHN:** Hi. Can you see me?

4 **DR. MONTTO:** Yup.

5 **DR. COHN:** Okay. I just want to make a couple  
6 of comments. First of all, I really appreciate the  
7 balance that FDA is trying to strike. I think they've  
8 captured the challenge between ensuring a safe and  
9 effective vaccine and not withholding a potentially  
10 safe and effective vaccine from use. I want to make  
11 two points.

12 One is that I am actually less concerned  
13 about, for example, adverse events in the 30,000  
14 participants in the clinical trial after the two-month  
15 follow up as I am potentially about more rare adverse  
16 events. And anything in terms of prolonging or  
17 thinking about waiting longer isn't, from an EUA  
18 perspective, won't change that. But this is why we  
19 have our safety surveillance post-authorization needs  
20 to be so strong and effective so that we do identify

1 potentially more rare adverse events than you would  
2 identify in a trial with 30,000 individuals.

3           The second point I want to make is that I do  
4 worry a little bit that the VE estimate for mild  
5 disease may be overestimated when we're just looking at  
6 the first two months after vaccination and that we may  
7 have a lower VE estimate, for example, if we looked at  
8 the data after four or six months just because of  
9 waning immunity.

10           Very rarely do we look at VE so shortly after  
11 completing the series. And so I don't think it's a  
12 factor that would lean me towards not agreeing with the  
13 50 percent. But I do think it could be a potential  
14 communication issue if it hovers on that 50 percent  
15 point estimate after two months and then it falls much  
16 lower when we actually look at the data for BLA.

17           **DR. MONTO:** Which is why we have to continue  
18 to keep the randomized design. Right? Okay. Is the  
19 next one my -- I've gone off --

20           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. The next one we have

1 is Paul, Dr. Paul Offit. I'll unmute you.

2 **DR. ANNUNZIATO:** Hi. Thank you very much.

3 **DR. OFFIT:** Paul or Paula?

4 **DR. ANNUNZIATO:** Oh, sorry. Not me. Let me  
5 seed my spot to you.

6 **DR. OFFIT:** Oh, okay.

7 **DR. MONTO:** I think that's actually a song,  
8 isn't it? Wait, did I just lose -- with me, go back to  
9 this --

10 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Offit?

11 **DR. OFFIT:** Yes. I'll be quick.

12 **DR. MONTO:** All right. There you are.

13 **DR. OFFIT:** So just, it is disappointing, I  
14 think, that given that this is a vaccine that's being  
15 paid for by the public -- I mean BARDA is public money  
16 -- that the FDA can't direct this vaccine to make sure  
17 that we are testing it in groups like those who are at  
18 greatest risk, the various racial or ethnic  
19 backgrounds, health problems or age. That said, I  
20 mean, I'm on the NIH Active Group, which was put

1 together months ago by Dr. Collins. And on that group  
2 were members of the industry, Pfizer, Moderna, Merck,  
3 and those people were on that working group. And so  
4 when we -- when Larry Corey, who headed the clinical  
5 trials subcommittee, was putting together how he wanted  
6 these trials to be done, this was key.

7 I mean, we did not want this to be a study of,  
8 you know, healthy young white people. We wanted this  
9 to be a study that represented the American public at  
10 greatest risk. And my sense from those discussions is  
11 that is exactly what they're going to do. So I don't -  
12 - I understand Dr. Hildreth's concern but I think when  
13 this is -- plays out that we're going to find out that  
14 these are represented, groups. And in fact, one of the  
15 company's actually slowed recruitment because they  
16 weren't getting enough in the way of minorities. So I  
17 don't think in the end this is going to be a problem,  
18 but we'll see. Thank you.

19 **DR. MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. Offit. And I've  
20 heard there are also lots of outcomes. Dr. Annunziato.

1           **DR. ANNUNZIATO:** Okay. I just wanted to make  
2 a point that, you know, vaccine researchers and  
3 developers, manufacturers, public health entities, and  
4 so many others have really collaborated in a very  
5 focused way in order to try to deliver safe and  
6 effective vaccines in this very short period of time  
7 after the emergence of this virus. And I think, what  
8 I've heard today at least, is that there's broad  
9 concern that the speed of this response has been at the  
10 expense of careful scientific methods and we need to  
11 continue to work to address this perception.

12           That being said, I myself find that the  
13 thoughtful consideration and the clear guidance that  
14 the Agency's provided in these two guidance documents  
15 on the regulatory requirements for full licensure as  
16 well as for EUA will in fact help us as manufacturers  
17 and sponsors develop COVID-19 vaccines that will be  
18 held to the highest standards as we've heard today.

19           And so I, in fact, want to commend, you know,  
20 our colleagues that we've heard from today from the FDA

1 for their, you know, timely and careful consideration,  
2 understanding -- as it's been said -- we're trying to  
3 fly and build this plane at the same time, and that  
4 nothing will be perfect. I do think that these  
5 guidance have struck a key balance and should be  
6 supported.

7 **DR. MONTTO:** Mr. Toubman.

8 **MR. TOUBMAN:** I also appreciate the difficult  
9 balancing that has to go on here and all the work that  
10 folks at the FDA have (audio skip). I'm coming,  
11 obviously, from the consumer rep's point of view, no  
12 technical background, so all I have really is, you  
13 know, I try to follow up on what's been going on and  
14 common sense. But also, I'm very affected by the  
15 public perception because in this particular case  
16 public trust equals success. Lack of trust means no  
17 success. That seems pretty clear. And where that  
18 leads me to is a conclusion that EUA probably should  
19 not be used here.

20 And I say that because, first, start with the

1 fact that EUA is almost always used, I think there's  
2 one exception, for people who are sick and you're  
3 basically putting something which is not fully tested  
4 but they are ill and so it makes sense you have to do  
5 something. And the balance changes there. Vaccines is  
6 a different story. But almost everybody's going to be  
7 injected is going to be healthy at the time they get  
8 the injection, so I think that has to be factored in  
9 anyway.

10           But on top of that, we have serious vaccine  
11 hesitancy. And now we have, as the speakers made  
12 clear, and really I greatly -- I think we all  
13 appreciated the Reagan-Udall Foundation data and  
14 information because basically what we're hearing is  
15 that the perception is that this is the speed and it's  
16 a result of political pressure and that's what it's  
17 really about. It's not about the science. It's not  
18 true. But that is the perception.

19           And so anything that sounds like emergency use  
20 authorization, you know, it sounds like it's being done

1 rushed and it's not the full review so even if it were  
2 -- even if EUA standards were similar to full licensure  
3 it doesn't sound good to the public. And again, what  
4 it sounds like matters. But here there is a difference  
5 and that -- and there are several differences. But one  
6 is that the primary one is duration, is that it would  
7 be median two months. And whereas -- and I understand  
8 that full licensure is probably like six months. So  
9 there really -- that duration makes a difference in  
10 terms of both safety and efficacy.

11           And you have to note for that -- for the  
12 second question, sorry I'm jumping ahead. But the  
13 problem of people bailing from the test if you go -- if  
14 EUA's granted what happens is people in the placebo,  
15 you know, they move towards getting this thing anyway.  
16 So those are a lot of problems with an EUA in this  
17 particular situation and that's before we get to the  
18 problem of likely poor participation by people of color  
19 in some of the studies. Although Moderna, it sounds  
20 like they've done a great job there.

1           I think that what Corey said it really sums it  
2 up for me, which is there's only one chance to, you  
3 know, to do this and do it right. If we do it wrong,  
4 then we're done for. It'll be years because the --  
5 there's already a serious problem of lack of trust.  
6 The trust will become so severe at that point that we  
7 won't be able to dig out of it.

8           So given all of this and that public (audio  
9 skip) -- sorry. I was muted for a second there. I  
10 would recommend that we not do EUA here but if we're  
11 going to do it, I would suggest the following: That it  
12 be for a longer period. Not two months, maybe three or  
13 four months. And two other things, if we are told that  
14 the primary endpoint can't be determined, and I'm  
15 surprised by that, I agree with Dr. Hildreth that looks  
16 worth looking at if the taxpayers are paying we maybe  
17 should be able to identify the primary endpoint. But  
18 in any event, it could be the basis for EUA. If you're  
19 going to get EUA then the primary endpoint has to be  
20 something more serious in terms of serious disease.

1           And lastly, again, if we can't determine who  
2 are the demographics of who's actually in the study we  
3 could say if it turns out that the demographics were  
4 not good then we're not going to grant EUA because of  
5 the risk. Whereas, if a company like Moderna, I guess,  
6 has really good participation that's representative  
7 that might be a reason if we're going to approve the  
8 EUA. But I would be very, very reluctant to do it  
9 under all of these circumstances, and particularly the  
10 public's hesitancy over this particular project. Thank  
11 you.

12           **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Krause, I see you have your  
13 hand raised. Was that from before? Even if you -- if  
14 it was from before maybe you could comment about the  
15 term EUA. Is there anything else it could be called?  
16 Thinking back to other issues. And we also heard about  
17 longer than two months. Seems to me that if we answer  
18 positively, we can figure out how to continue the  
19 randomization. It doesn't really matter that much  
20 whether it's two months or four months. Are you

1 available?

2           **DR. KRAUSE:** Yes, sir. I am. So my hand was  
3 up from before. I took it down now. But -- so, you  
4 know, we're obviously working within the framework of  
5 the regulations that we have. And so the emergency use  
6 authorization is one of the things that we can do, and  
7 expanded access is one of the things that we can do and  
8 BLA is one of the things that we can do. One of the  
9 problems with the Emergency Use Authorization is that  
10 it's positioned in this way that is on the one hand  
11 close to BLA where we would like to have fairly high  
12 standards for it, and yet the EUA also does, in fact,  
13 represent an investigational product. It hasn't yet  
14 met the standards for licensure. And you've heard some  
15 of the data differences which include follow up.

16           But I don't want you to underestimate the  
17 importance of the FDA review that goes along with the  
18 BLA too. Because under BLA the FDA has actually  
19 carefully reviewed essentially every single person  
20 who's been in those trials and looked at what happened

1 to them, and has carefully looked at the manufacturing  
2 process, and all the ways in which the manufacturing  
3 process is controlled to make sure that this product  
4 can be consistently made. And so although, if there  
5 were an EUA the standards would be very high, as you've  
6 heard, there is no way that they could be as high as  
7 they would be for a BLA.

8 **DR. MONTO:** And it is possible that something  
9 which is -- a product which is given an EUA may not  
10 receive a BLA because they can't meet those standards.

11 **DR. KRAUSE:** Well, the hope would be that if  
12 it got an EUA because it had at least the clinical data  
13 that would make it likely to meet the BLA standards  
14 initially that it would receive BLA. But of course,  
15 it's conceivable with additional follow up, or with the  
16 active safety follow up that FDA is also requesting  
17 during a period of an EUA, that something would be  
18 uncovered about that product which would make one not  
19 want to license it.

20 **DR. MONTO:** Right. That's what I mean.

1           **DR. KRAUSE:** And that's why the EUA product is  
2 investigational. It's not a guarantee of a BLA. And  
3 yet we would hope that products that are made available  
4 under EUA would subsequently qualify for BLA.

5           **DR. MONTO:** And as you plan any issuance of an  
6 EUA will also have a committee review.

7           **DR. KRAUSE:** That is absolutely correct. And  
8 that's in the guidance and we've heard both Dr. Hahn  
9 and Dr. Marks commit to that as well.

10          **DR. MONTO:** So that we'll have this second  
11 chance to go over the specifics. Once we agree to the  
12 principals that have been put forward today in the  
13 guidance.

14          **DR. KRAUSE:** That is indeed correct.

15          **DR. MONTO:** Okay. One more hand raised and  
16 that's Dr. Perlman.

17          **DR. PERLMAN:** Yeah. I just want to add to the  
18 idea that we should -- that we might want to prolong  
19 the two months to a few more months for a few reasons.  
20 First, from what we know about common coronaviruses and

1 immune responses we know that at two months is probably  
2 a good immune response and that it wanes between six  
3 and twelve months. There's plenty of illustrations of  
4 reinfection. Whether vaccine's going to be the same,  
5 of course, we don't know.

6           But as you have waning vaccines you might have  
7 more chances to have any adverse -- not adverse  
8 effects, but rather vaccine problems -- vaccine-related  
9 problems that wouldn't be seen at the two-month mark.  
10 In a way, two months would pick up a lot of the early  
11 adverse events, but I think it's a continuum. We  
12 certainly know the measles vaccine wasn't picked up as  
13 a problem until it killed one and took two to three  
14 years.

15           And we're not going to go that long, so  
16 there's a continuum and it's kind of a -- to me, in my  
17 mind, it's an arbitrary point of where you do things  
18 weighing everything together. But if you do a few more  
19 months and if this behaves like the responses to the  
20 common cold coronaviruses, we might have a chance to

1 pick up these vaccine-related problems that we might  
2 not see at two months.

3 **DR. MONTO:** Well, that's going to be followed  
4 if we keep the randomized trials going.

5 **DR. PERLMAN:** Got you.

6 **DR. MONTO:** Which is --

7 **DR. PERLMAN:** Which would basically --

8 **DR. MONTO:** The next --

9 **DR. PERLMAN:** -- really the big problem --

10 **DR. MONTO:** -- point.

11 **DR. PERLMAN:** Yeah.

12 **DR. MONTO:** So before we go on to number two,  
13 which again is related I just want to summarize what  
14 I've heard. And that is, there is some concern about  
15 the period of two months as being somewhat arbitrary,  
16 but recognition that the study will still be going on  
17 if randomization can be continued at least in a large  
18 subset of those that are being studied or receive the  
19 EUA. That we want to be sure that minorities are  
20 represented and then, and this is a little bit outside

1 the scope -- concern about immuno-bridging to children,  
2 that there's only one trial that goes down to age 12.  
3 And because of issues of immune response, et cetera,  
4 and MIS-C there is concern that it may be an  
5 inappropriate to use standard bridging guidelines.

6           Saying that, let's go ahead and try to talk  
7 about the very thorny issue of continued blinding of  
8 Phase 3 clinical trials if an EUA has been issued. I  
9 know that in one of the letters we received from one of  
10 the manufacturers it said that anybody who is eligible  
11 to receive the vaccine under EUA who has been in the  
12 clinical trial will, for ethical reasons, be offered --  
13 and in the placebo group, will be offered vaccine which  
14 breaks the blind.

15           Let's have a more general discussion of this  
16 issue because one of the reasons why we would feel  
17 comfortable with getting the EUA issued after two  
18 months is that there will be continued follow up to see  
19 if there's waning of immunity, to see if there are side  
20 effects over a longer period of time. So I'd like some

1 contributions about -- clever ideas about how to  
2 continue observations even though an EUA is issued.

3           And I think there may be issues also about how  
4 much vaccine is available at the issuance of the EUA,  
5 and the fact that certain population groups might be  
6 included in the EUA, and other groups would still not  
7 be able to receive vaccine under the EUA and therefore  
8 could be continued in the randomized trials. So Cody  
9 Meissner is up next.

10           **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you. I -- if -- yes.  
11 Thank you. I just wanted to make one comment about why  
12 the two-month interval I think was selected in terms of  
13 follow up for the vaccine. It's a tie-on to the last  
14 discussion. But most adverse reactions occur within  
15 the first six weeks following administration of the  
16 vaccine.

17           For example, Guillain-Barre syndrome when  
18 that's followed an influenza vaccine to have occurred  
19 within that four to six-week window. So I think that's  
20 the basis for selecting eight weeks. I agree, it's

1 short for vaccines with a new platform, but I don't  
2 think it's a completely random selection. So that was  
3 just a tie-on.

4 Then, in terms of --

5 **DR. MONTO:** Exactly.

6 **DR. MEISSNER:** I'm sorry?

7 **DR. MONTO:** I said thank you for that. I  
8 think that's a very important observation and why the  
9 two months was chosen. So please, go ahead.

10 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I -- and  
11 then the question I have on unblinding is, was this  
12 addressed -- this issue addressed in the informed  
13 consent that everyone must have signed? I can't  
14 imagine that the informed consent didn't address the  
15 issue of what would happen if there was a conclusion.  
16 And so I think, isn't -- that should be stated.

17 **DR. MONTO:** Very interesting point. Most  
18 informed consent say that people can withdraw at any  
19 time anyway. So is there anybody who can respond to  
20 that? Dr. Krause.

1           **DR. KRAUSE:** Yeah. So in general in these  
2 trials, there's not built into the trial protocol,  
3 cross-over. And so there has not been any promise to  
4 the people in the trial that they will be eligible to  
5 receive a vaccine when it becomes available. And, of  
6 course, if they were to become eligible the question  
7 would be, when? If the EUA came about as a result of  
8 an interim analysis, would that be the time at which  
9 one would do that, or would one wait until the trial  
10 had actually finished?

11           The vaccine then might be -- one had more  
12 data, and the vaccine might be available for licensure.  
13 But to answer your question, there isn't a priori any  
14 promise to the people in the trial that they will  
15 receive that. And so presumably that kind of a promise  
16 was not required to induce, obviously, the volunteers  
17 who I think generally joined the trials out of a sense  
18 of altruism and a desire to help. But -- so to  
19 continue them on placebo wouldn't break a deal.

20           I'll make one other point and that is that

1 vaccine recipients -- placebo recipients otherwise  
2 likely wouldn't be the first in line to get a vaccine.  
3 Normally you would think about the first in line even  
4 as a vaccine became available would be those who are at  
5 greatest risk, or perhaps members of under-represented  
6 minority groups and so forth. And if anything, the  
7 average trial recipient might actually be at a lower  
8 priority than certain other people who might be in line  
9 to get a vaccine.

10           And then, of course, third, not prioritizing  
11 placebo recipients to get vaccine once it became  
12 available, even if a vaccine is 100 percent effective  
13 doesn't put them at enormous risk. Obviously,  
14 everybody is at some risk, but everybody also has other  
15 ways to protect themselves. And even if these people  
16 were kept in the trial for some additional period of  
17 time, many of them will surely get the vaccine long  
18 before other people do just because of the likely  
19 availability and the roll-out of vaccine.

20           And in fact, we heard this morning in one of

1 the presentations that many people will want to wait at  
2 least six months before a vaccine is made available  
3 before they would take it anyway. And so that's sort  
4 of -- is an argument also that there may not be a clear  
5 obligation to people who are in the trial to give them  
6 a vaccine even if they were originally randomized  
7 placebo once there was an EUA. So I'm sort of  
8 summarizing these. These are arguments that I've  
9 heard.

10 I'm not myself an ethicist but I have heard  
11 discussions about this as --on this general topic and  
12 these are some of the considerations that are brought  
13 forward in thinking about this, make the argument that  
14 there wouldn't necessarily be a strong reason why one  
15 had to do it. So for those who say there's an ethical  
16 reason, I think that that's perhaps overstating the  
17 case.

18 **DR. MEISSNER:** I --

19 **DR. MONTTO:** While you are there, Dr. Krause,  
20 can I ask you whether an EUA could be issued for

1 healthcare workers or first responders, or groups like  
2 that? That's usually something that's handled by ACIP.

3           **DR. KRAUSE:** So I think we would have to  
4 figure that out. It's difficult. One could  
5 contemplate a very limited EUA based on a perception of  
6 what the risk was, for instance. Because EUA is  
7 authorized based on a benefit/risk calculation and so  
8 if, when we were to say well, we want to make this  
9 vaccine available to people who are in the highest risk  
10 group, one could try to cut it that way. I think it  
11 might be harder to do it based on other factors than  
12 risk. Although, you know, that's not something that  
13 we've in the past done.

14           There's only been one vaccine EUA in history  
15 and so exactly what we are able to do there is unclear.  
16 Of course, an alternative might be to -- if vaccines  
17 become available early to use them under expanded --  
18 not become available, sorry. If an interim analysis  
19 suggests efficacy, one could start with an expanded  
20 access, and then as one gathered data then perhaps move

1 to an EUA. But of course, there's some complexities  
2 there also. Under expanded access one surely would  
3 have very high degree of control over who could get the  
4 vaccine.

5 **DR. MEISSNER:** Was that the anthrax vaccine  
6 you're referring to in terms of a previous EUA?

7 **DR. KRAUSE:** Yes. Yes, it was. Yes.

8 **DR. MEISSNER:** And that was a little  
9 different, right, because it was outdated vaccine for  
10 first responders.

11 **DR. KRAUSE:** Primarily for the military  
12 actually.

13 **DR. MEISSNER:** Yes.

14 **DR. MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr. Pergam.

15 **DR. PERGAM:** Yeah, thanks. I wanted just to  
16 emphasize one of the points that you made, Arnold, is  
17 that I'm not sure how much vaccine's going to be  
18 available. And so this is really going to be part of  
19 the EUA thought process is, making an EUA available  
20 does not necessarily indicate that we're going to have

1 a ton of vaccine that we're going to be able to give to  
2 people. And that sort of makes you wonder, again,  
3 what's our goal here?

4           So I think we're going to have to specify what  
5 groups potentially -- I'm not sure we can do that as  
6 that's been described it may be an ACIP issue, but if  
7 healthcare workers are first, you know, in line  
8 definitely to get vaccine that would make sense. What  
9 I'd really like to know and what we didn't get a chance  
10 to ask, was the Reagan-Udall group a little bit more  
11 about -- they did these analyses of two different  
12 populations, the general public, and healthcare  
13 workers. It would be really curious to know how  
14 healthcare workers felt about getting an EUA vaccine  
15 versus one that has been fully addressed in a Phase 3  
16 trial. Because I think they're necessarily going to be  
17 people that are more educated and may want to wait  
18 until it's been finalized.

19           And I also have to say that healthcare workers  
20 in general, while they are a high-risk group because of

1 exposure, the data does not suggest that they're the  
2 ones with the most disease by any stretch because  
3 they're the ones with the most PPE. And so I worry  
4 about the perception that might come across with that.

5 **DR. MONTTO:** Right. So I think that's the  
6 problem with healthcare workers. If they have EUA --  
7 if they have PPE the infection rates are very low. But  
8 I just put them out a group that's usually listed as  
9 being at risk. Next, Dr. Notarangelo.

10 **DR. NOTARANGELO:** Thank you. Thank you, Dr.  
11 Monto. Well, it seems to me that continuation of  
12 blinded Phase 3 clinical trials is absolutely critical  
13 and so we should do all what we can to make sure they  
14 continue. I think, you know, some of the ideas that  
15 have been proposed by you and also emphasized by Dr.  
16 Krause are, I think, what we should be doing. So if we  
17 issue an EUA -- if we agree on the issue of an EUA, at  
18 that point I think the next step would be to have a  
19 prioritization of which groups would be entitled to  
20 receive the vaccine.

1           And, you know, healthcare workers may not be  
2 the right population but perhaps nursing homes, people  
3 running nursing home might be a good population for  
4 testing. That would allow, basically, us to gain time  
5 so that we would have continuation of blinded Phase  
6 clinical 3 trials to accumulate all of the data that  
7 are required for full licensure. I wonder whether we  
8 can also, you know, invite the FDA to initiate a  
9 conversation with ACIP.

10           I mean, there was, I think it was the  
11 Infectious Disease Society representative that proposed  
12 a joint action with ACIP and that might be something to  
13 consider. But along that line, I think, you know, EUA  
14 issuance would not necessarily prevent continuation of  
15 blinded Phase 3 clinical, trials and I think that would  
16 be important.

17           **DR. MONTTO:** Dr. Chatterjee.

18           **DR. CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you. So just a  
19 couple of points. One is a follow up which is with  
20 regard to who will get this vaccine and how quickly

1 will they get it. As best I understand it, and I'm  
2 sure that the sponsors know this in terms of who in  
3 their trials, the likelihood that there are a bunch of  
4 healthcare workers or first responders who are in their  
5 trials I think is fairly small. So, you know, in terms  
6 of losing people from the trials because they're the  
7 ones who've been prioritized to receive the vaccine  
8 earlier on, I think is less likely to happen.

9           The other thing goes back to a couple of  
10 people mentioned this already, which is how quickly do  
11 we get this vaccine out to people? You know, it may be  
12 actually, even with all the kitting and everything  
13 that's being done to position the vaccine to be pushed  
14 out as quickly as it's authorized and licensed, it's  
15 probably going to take several months before the  
16 vaccine gets into people's arms. And so there will be  
17 this lag, there will be this delay during which the  
18 data will continue to be accumulated. And so I just  
19 wanted to make that point.

20           The second one is with regard to waning

1 immunity and what happens two months out versus six  
2 months out. I wish I could quote you the data, but as  
3 probably everyone on this call is aware, the early  
4 weeks is going on right now. And I saw a presentation  
5 yesterday on seroprevalence studies and, you know, what  
6 happens to -- with natural infection, what happens to  
7 the immunity. And it seems like, yes there is a waning  
8 but then there's a plateau that goes on for several  
9 months.

10           And of course, not having a serologic corridor  
11 protection we don't know whether that's sufficient to  
12 protect people from infection or from disease. But it  
13 certainly doesn't look like it sort of goes up and goes  
14 down and disappears.

15           **DR. MONTO:** Yeah. Waning is something which  
16 our group has been studying very carefully with  
17 influenza vaccine and you're absolutely right. The  
18 waning occurs quickly right after vaccination and then  
19 sort of plateaus going out and we really do not  
20 understand with coronaviruses what the -- what will be

1 the case, and I think we just have to learn about that  
2 as we go forward. One of the questions that we can  
3 never ask -- answer about a vaccine when it's licensed  
4 is how long it's going to last and whether we're going  
5 to need boosters. So let's go on to Amanda Cohn.

6 **DR. COHN:** Hi. I want to go back to the  
7 question about the unblinding. And it feels like I  
8 agree with everything Dr. Krause said. But it feels  
9 like there's a difference between actively unblinding  
10 and offering study participants vaccine versus an EUA  
11 being available and somebody potentially being in a  
12 recommended group to get the vaccine, and them making a  
13 choice to go get the vaccine but maybe not knowing -- I  
14 -- what I'm trying to say is that I wonder if all the  
15 study participants understand that they did potentially  
16 get a placebo. And if there's something that you could  
17 do to sort of make study participants aware that if  
18 they are in a recommended group, they could consider  
19 going to get vaccinated while not unblinding the  
20 results, if that makes sense.

1 I do worry about telling a person that they  
2 should not go get vaccinated when they are in one of  
3 the prioritized groups, potentially. I also agree that  
4 there will be limited doses early and there won't be  
5 that many participants in the study who will be  
6 recommended for vaccine early.

7 **DR. MONTTO:** Thank you. Mr. Toubman.

8 **MR. TOUBMAN:** I -- so Dr. Monto I have a  
9 question for you first because I'm confused by  
10 something. You had said that one of the companies --

11 **DR. MONTTO:** I'm probably just as confused. Go  
12 ahead.

13 **MR. TOUBMAN:** I believe you said that one of  
14 the sponsors had sent letters to all the participants  
15 saying that --

16 **DR. MONTTO:** It was to the committee. To our  
17 committee. It was sent to our committee.

18 **MR. TOUBMAN:** Okay.

19 **DR. MONTTO:** It's in the file -- the box file  
20 that we got.

1           **MR. TOUBMAN:** And what did the letter say  
2 since I'm not going to look it up right now?

3           **DR. MONTO:** The letter says that for ethical  
4 reasons they may have to tell the placebo recipients  
5 that there is an EUA available vaccine which they can  
6 receive.

7           **MR. TOUBMAN:** Okay. So here's the thing that  
8 occurs to me. It was pointed out by Dr. Krause and  
9 others, there may not be enough vaccine anyway, so if  
10 it becomes a choice it's not a real choice. But the  
11 problem as I understand it is if those people, even  
12 though they can't get it now know that they're in the  
13 placebo group their behavior may change. That's the  
14 whole reason for having a blind study.

15           **DR. MONTO:** Exactly. They --

16           **MR. TOUBMAN:** Nobody knows if they're  
17 protected or not so they all act -- both sides act the  
18 same and you basically destroy that if you inform them.

19           **DR. MONTO:** I probably shouldn't have brought  
20 that letter up. It was in our file and I had some

1 questions raised by it because of the potential for  
2 unblinding which destroys the whole purpose of a  
3 randomized trial. But I think we can worry about that  
4 when -- if and when that company's product comes before  
5 us.

6           So I apologize for bringing it up. But I just  
7 wanted to point out the complexity of this issue and  
8 that we should be pretty firm about what we want and  
9 what we are unhappy with in terms of continuing the  
10 blinding.

11           **MR. TOUBMAN:** All right. And obviously, this  
12 goes back to the earlier question, but this is a  
13 problem. There's no question that we've got a problem  
14 here if we do EUA under these circumstances and that's  
15 where we should be careful. And by the way, I did  
16 appreciate Dr. -- Cody, talking about why they picked  
17 two months. But that's the reason why they chose three  
18 months because in the past it's generally been six  
19 weeks but with new platforms, we don't know so I'm just  
20 -- I'm confused why we're not being willing to be open

1 to extending that period to what the WHO uses. I'll  
2 save that for later, I guess. Thanks.

3 **DR. MONTA:** Okay. Dr. Nelson.

4 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Nelson, you're on mute,  
5 sir. Dr. Nelson, can you say something?

6 **DR. MONTA:** It's so complicated for him.

7 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** I think we can hear you now.  
8 Go ahead and say something, Dr. Nelson.

9 **DR. NELSON:** How about now?

10 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** There we go. We got you.

11 **DR. NELSON:** Yeah. So I had to log back in  
12 and apparently, my phone number got disconnected from  
13 the video.

14 **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** You're good.

15 **DR. NELSON:** Dr. Monto, I did want to make a  
16 point regarding your concluding summary for question  
17 number one for the record. There was a lot of concern  
18 about the primary endpoint being in favor, or at least  
19 enabling the potential for milder disease, and I hope  
20 you captured that as part of the conclusion of the

1 discussion. With respect to this particular question,  
2 number two, I think it is important to make the  
3 distinction between continued monitoring of placebo  
4 recipients versus ongoing enrollment and the potential  
5 for new placebo recipients to receive vaccines.

6           Two very different scenarios in the presence  
7 of an EUA vaccine on the street. And I would highly  
8 recommend, since they're asking for recommendations for  
9 guidance to industry, that we would ask that those that  
10 continue to enroll once an EUA is on the street have a  
11 specific plan for when placebo recipients will, at some  
12 point, be enabled to receive a vaccine to protect them  
13 from this disease.

14           **DR. MONTA:** Dr. Annunziato.

15           **DR. ANNUNZIATO:** Hi. Thank you very much. I  
16 wanted to address some of the points and questions that  
17 Amanda Cohn and that Dr. Nelson had brought up because  
18 we, and I know others, have -- do have experience  
19 conducting placebo-controlled trials for approved and  
20 available vaccines. And there are a couple of critical

1 considerations that you really need to keep in mind  
2 when you're doing studies in this way.

3           So of course the trial objectives need to  
4 address important clinical, scientific questions. And  
5 that's the situation that we're talking about here.  
6 And as part of the informed consent process,  
7 participants have to receive clear information about  
8 the availability of an approved vaccine for them and  
9 that they can receive the vaccine outside of the  
10 clinical trial that they're being asked to participate  
11 in, that they may receive placebo or an unapproved  
12 vaccine if they join the study, and how long they're  
13 being asked not to be vaccinated with an approved  
14 vaccine that they're otherwise, you know, could access.

15           And when I say the informed consent process,  
16 this is something that happens, as you all probably  
17 know, not just when a subject or a volunteer first  
18 joins the trial. But as the scientific knowledge and  
19 the availability of vaccines or treatments evolve  
20 during the conduct of the trial, the consent process

1 needs to be, you know, done again so to say, subjects  
2 are reconsented to make sure that they're aware of the  
3 most current information.

4           So, you know, we think that these principles  
5 would apply if a vaccine were to be granted an EUA or a  
6 full approval for COVID and -- but we really need to  
7 also think about the feasibility of conducting placebo-  
8 controlled studies if in fact there is a vaccine  
9 available to the general population, or even to  
10 specific segments of the population by an EUA.

11           So this is really going to depend on the  
12 specific, I would say indication, but maybe it's really  
13 the recommendation, you know, how the EUA approved  
14 vaccine would be administered, who would be able to  
15 access it, whether or not all the countries that are  
16 participating in your trial have approved vaccine  
17 provisions as well, and the availability of the  
18 vaccine, you know, to the different specific groups who  
19 are in your study.

20           There are a couple other really unique aspects

1 to this situation that have really struck me in  
2 listening to people talk today that's going to create  
3 additional challenges for investigators and sponsors of  
4 these studies. And these might not be actually  
5 overcome-able. We'll have to see and think carefully  
6 about it. But the great public attention that's being  
7 given to this vaccine, to these vaccine development  
8 programs, and the strong perception that you know,  
9 based on a variety of concerns may in fact preclude  
10 continuation of some of these placebo-controlled  
11 studies.

12           We'll just have to monitor and watch this  
13 carefully. In fact, if vaccines do become available to  
14 the entire U.S. population, I think we heard earlier  
15 today that the projections are that, you know, by next  
16 summer that may in fact be a reality. And so as I  
17 said, you know, this is something we'll have to monitor  
18 and watch. But just in general, you know, typically  
19 you are able to continue your studies under these  
20 circumstances.

1           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you. I just wanted to  
2 remind us all that we have been using observational  
3 data for a lot of effectiveness studies. So what looks  
4 like logistically difficult, maintaining the blind for  
5 very long periods of time may not actually be -- both  
6 not feasible and not necessary as we go forward. And  
7 that's why we're shortly going to get into question  
8 number three which really looks at other kinds of  
9 observations. I see one more hand raised. Dr.  
10 Kurilla.

11           **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you. Yeah. Just wanted  
12 to make one comment -- follow on a couple of other  
13 comments with regard to the unblinding. And it's my  
14 understanding, Dr. Krause can correct me if I'm wrong,  
15 but I don't think FDA would be issuing an EUA for  
16 specific populations such as healthcare workers or  
17 something like that.

18           I would assume that they would be issuing an  
19 EUA based on the data for the specific populations  
20 within the trial protocol upon which randomization was

1 done. And I know, for example, having read one of the  
2 protocols that the randomization was done on  
3 individuals under 65, under 65 with comorbid  
4 conditions; and there was a list of those specific ones  
5 that would put them in that "high-risk category," and  
6 then over 65. So those would be, I would assume, the  
7 available data sets upon which an EUA would be based.

8           Now, just because an EUA is issued for people  
9 under 65 doesn't necessarily mean that everybody under  
10 65 gets it. There isn't going to be enough vaccine in  
11 the first place. But that's where a group like ACIP or  
12 other entities are going to have to make a decision on  
13 what risk groups based on exposure, as opposed to just  
14 based on their particular characteristics from the  
15 trial design, would specify. So I don't think that  
16 it's going to really be a major issue in terms of  
17 preventing the ongoing conduct of the Phase 3 trial.

18           **DR. MONTO:** Especially if the vaccine is  
19 available in relatively short supply. Dr. Krause, did  
20 you have anything further to say before I attempt to

1 summarize, which is going to be rather difficult?

2           **DR. KRAUSE:** No. That's fine. Thank you very  
3 much.

4           **DR. MONTO:** Okay. So we all wish we could  
5 continue unblinded -- or blinded collection of data but  
6 we realize that there may be some problems. We talked  
7 about various scenarios that might be used. And this  
8 is something which we would like to see but if we  
9 cannot, then we move into follow up studies on -- in an  
10 observational setting and therefore we will go into  
11 question number three.

12           Please discuss studies following licensure and  
13 or issuance of an EUA for COVID-19 vaccines too and  
14 firstly safety, efficacy, and immune markers of  
15 protection. And I -- let's leave out immune markers of  
16 protection because that's a whole different issue. So  
17 let's just look at safety and effectiveness.

18           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. The first person  
19 we have in there is Dr. Gans.

20           **DR. ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. As I mentioned

1 when I was talking about one, which kind of overlaps  
2 because it's the same safety things, I did just want to  
3 put in a plug for in terms of safety, there's a couple  
4 things that I think are problematic. The first one is  
5 that the solicited safety profiles only through day  
6 seven. I think that's problematic and should probably  
7 extend longer than that, but this post-marketing  
8 anyway.

9           The post-marketing I think from what we heard  
10 earlier is a little problematic in a couple of things.  
11 So the first line people who may be issued this, we  
12 heard about healthcare workers, we heard about certain  
13 populations. And a lot of them are not going to be  
14 included in the databases that are currently being used  
15 to monitor these safety events as we go through,  
16 particularly the non-passive ones. So (inaudible) is  
17 obviously anybody. And so that's really problematic.

18           The problematic issue is also going to be a  
19 lag in time. So the number of doses that have to be  
20 administered to actually get a signal on BSD or

1 something like that is actually problematic. Again,  
2 given the people who are likely to get it first might  
3 not be in those systems. So I think we need to be more  
4 dynamic and more flexible in how we think about these.

5 I also think we're not utilizing our new  
6 platforms. So there was some talk about using the  
7 signal system and using BAPP, but it wasn't clear from  
8 the presentations that they're actually looking at  
9 these. And then using some kind of phone platform  
10 where people can also self-report. So I think all  
11 those have to be actually incorporated into what we  
12 would see in terms of the safety signals moving  
13 forward. So I think those are going to be very  
14 important.

15 I would say that in terms of safety we also  
16 have to add some other kinds of markers. I'm not going  
17 to talk about the markers of protections because I  
18 think they're going to do all the B-cell and T-cell  
19 studies particular to SARS-COVID-2. I think that's  
20 fine and we'll learn something perhaps from that. But

1 the markers that I am particularly interested in are in  
2 the pro-inflammatory and pro-thrombotic, which I think  
3 need to be part of an ongoing safety signal that would  
4 part of that. And I think that's all I wanted to add  
5 there.

6 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Chatterjee.

7 **DR. CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you. So just a  
8 couple of quick points to make. With regard to safety,  
9 I think, you know, particularly studying sub-  
10 populations would be important in making sure that this  
11 -- whatever products get licensed or authorized are  
12 actually safe in the populations that they might be  
13 used in. So that would be one.

14 The other is the longer-term follow up could  
15 be maybe more months to years that might be necessary  
16 to identify safety signals that might not show up  
17 immediately. And with regard to effectiveness, it's  
18 similar kinds of things, particularly as we talked  
19 about, you know, the effectiveness against severe  
20 disease, and in those populations that are

1 disproportionately affected, as well as how long the  
2 immunity actually lasts.

3           And then with regard to the specific  
4 populations, we've talked about this already. For  
5 children, I think in terms of immuno-bridging for  
6 effectiveness, even though we don't have a serologic  
7 corridor of protection but if it appears to be  
8 protective in adults perhaps we could look at that.  
9 But the safety issue is a very different animal, I  
10 think. And I think the studies do need to be done in  
11 children to assure that these products will actually be  
12 safe for use in children.

13           **DR. MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Notarangelo.

14           **DR. NOTARANGELO:** Thank you. So, Dr. Monto,  
15 first of all, I would like to endorse your proposal;  
16 and not to talk about enhanced respiratory disease but  
17 to comment on enhanced disease that would include also  
18 all of the vascular thrombotic events that were  
19 mentioned before. My other comment is about children.  
20 As you heard from my previous comments, at this point

1 I'm not particularly eager to have children as  
2 potential candidates for receiving vaccines.

3 I don't think we have enough data there and I  
4 don't think we can use the argument of immuno-bridging  
5 because I might see something that's very specific to  
6 SARS-COVID-2. We cannot take lessons from other  
7 vaccines in that regard. But, in any case, if children  
8 at some point are included in the absence of trials or  
9 specifically targeted to children we would need to have  
10 safety studies that are long enough in duration to  
11 include the potential appearance of MIC and they should  
12 be large enough to take those into consideration.  
13 Thank you.

14 **DR. MONTO:** Dr. Pergam.

15 **DR. PERGAM:** So one thing we'll definitely be  
16 curious when the EUA get presented to us, the  
17 possibility is certainly for a lot of these trials, the  
18 Phase 1 and Phase 2 data, will have longer-term follow  
19 up I would hope. Although I haven't heard that from  
20 the companies specifically to determine whether those

1 that were in Phase 2 and Phase 1 trials were followed  
2 for prolonged periods to see about waning immunity.  
3 Because that could be really interesting information.  
4 Even in a small population, it might help us to think  
5 about these EUAs. Even with a smaller group and  
6 differences in how the vaccine was given, I would be  
7 curious to see if that data is going to exist within  
8 those patient populations.

9           And I'm still unsure about the EUA that some  
10 of the correlates that they're going to be looking at  
11 in these patients. Is there a possibility if an EUA is  
12 developed that there can be a requirement for  
13 monitoring a new patient similar to what they're doing?  
14 I think it was the phone-based app, is the V-Safe app  
15 that if they did do an EUA and we had some of these  
16 individuals vaccinated, one thing I think we are  
17 potentially losing is the ability to follow them  
18 closely for potential side effects.

19           **DR. MONTO:** Well, I can't answer for Phase 3  
20 commitments. What I can tell you is that I know that

1 CDC and other agencies are thinking, design your  
2 studies to look at long-term effectiveness which will  
3 give you answers about duration of immunity. I think  
4 there's also the issue of enhanced disease at -- if  
5 there is break-through infection and that could be an  
6 infrequent complication which you will need the larger  
7 numbers you get in observational studies to pick up.  
8 So the observational studies are going to be very  
9 important for safety as well. Dr. Meissner.

10 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I would  
11 just like to state the fact that I agree with Dr.  
12 Notarangelo and apologize if I didn't pronounce that  
13 properly but in terms of studies in children. I think  
14 it's going to be so important to evaluate any vaccine  
15 in children and adolescents before they're included in  
16 any sort of a recommendation. I think the rates of  
17 disease are nowhere near as high as they are in the  
18 high-risk groups, such as individuals over 60 or 65  
19 years of age, they're only a fraction. And we know  
20 that MIS-C occurs at a rate, as I think I mentioned

1 earlier, of 2 cases per 100,000. So I would, if I were  
2 part of the FDA, I would certainly want to be very  
3 convinced of the safety of a vaccine before I  
4 recommended or approved its use in children. Over.

5 **DR. MONTO:** Thanks. And that's a message  
6 we've heard before. Dr. Gruber.

7 **DR. GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to clarify  
8 for the committee that in regarding studies in children  
9 that there is actually a law, the Pediatric Research  
10 Equity Act that requires manufacturers of vaccines and  
11 other products to conduct studies in children. Of  
12 course, we can license a product if we have a -- if the  
13 safety and efficacy is established in adults and we  
14 would not have to hold up licensure.

15 But the vaccine manufacturers really have a,  
16 you know, and that's mandatory. They need to submit a  
17 pediatric study plan. And they are -- they need to  
18 outline the studies that they plan to conduct in  
19 children. And so we will be getting data on safety in  
20 the subject population. I just wanted to clarify that.

1           **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Gruber. I, as a  
2 pediatrician, completely concur on the importance of  
3 including children in the clinical trials. But I think  
4 they need to be evaluated as a distinct group with  
5 phased evaluations just as is being done in adults  
6 because the pattern of disease is quite different in  
7 children and I -- lumping them in with adults in this -  
8 - with this particular illness I -- would cause me some  
9 discomfort. Over.

10           **DR. MONTTO:** Dr. Kurilla.

11           **DR. KRAUSE:** Thank you. Yeah. The few  
12 comments regarding safety, I think we need to recognize  
13 that there's a lot of new platforms here that are being  
14 utilized. And so rather than our traditional, let's do  
15 vaccine by vaccine, I think there needs to be a  
16 concerted effort to see whether or not there's some  
17 long term effects or impacts overall on the health of  
18 people with regard to specific platforms or -- and or  
19 novel adjuvants that may be included. We need to try  
20 to -- we need to have a systematic way of not just

1 looking at it at a vaccine by vaccine basis. But  
2 that's one aspect.

3           You know, with regard to children in  
4 particular but I think in general, you know, it's been  
5 mentioned before, we don't have a correlative  
6 protection. And I think it's also rather interesting  
7 and rather paradoxical finding that individuals with  
8 low -- with mild or even asymptomatic infections tend  
9 to have low serologic titers in response to the  
10 infection. The degree of antibody titers seems to be  
11 positively correlated with the severity of infection,  
12 which suggests either that the asymptomatics are having  
13 a very rapid antibody response that goes away quickly,  
14 or they actually have an antibody independent response  
15 that is mediating the host defense.

16           That may be going on in children more so than  
17 in adults and I wonder if that we're -- it's not that  
18 introducing neutralizing IGG cannot work as a  
19 vaccination strategy, but I wonder the potential that  
20 we may be circumventing a more natural response to the

1 infection may have some downstream impacts. So I think  
2 we need to be a little cautious about that until we  
3 really start to understand the correlates of protection  
4 from natural infection so we can relate how that  
5 impacts what the vaccines are doing.

6 **DR. MONTO:** Thank you. And the reason I said  
7 I didn't want to talk about immune markers of  
8 protection is that I think that is a very complicated  
9 issue and it's not only going to be -- we're not going  
10 to learn only from breakthrough infections and things  
11 like that in the vaccinated but also from natural  
12 infection.

13 As we -- since we're getting pretty late and  
14 we have point B, I want those who have their hands  
15 raised to try to bring in also the issue of specific  
16 populations. I'm not sure that we haven't gone over  
17 this already so it may not be necessary to handle it  
18 separately, but I do think that we want to cover that  
19 as well. And we do have -- we're coming up to -- we're  
20 getting close to our stop -- we're beyond our closing

1 time already and I really would like to stop before  
2 7:00. So, Dr. Nelson.

3 **DR. NELSON:** I do think it's critically  
4 important that we do extend the study of those  
5 populations that are currently encouraged to be in the  
6 current clinical trial. In particular, the people of  
7 color and those disproportionately affected by infection  
8 itself. But also to take heed from some of the advice  
9 we heard from public testimony and from our own  
10 experience of noting that there are gender differences  
11 in immune response as well as safety and efficacy from  
12 vaccines. Those two particular ones.

13 But I think it's also important for us to  
14 remember who's not being involved in the current  
15 clinical trials. And all you have to do is look at the  
16 exclusion criteria of several of these trials. Those  
17 with allergic diseases that might be or likely  
18 exacerbated by vaccination, the immunosuppressed we did  
19 hear about earlier, history of primary malignancy or  
20 ongoing malignancy, bleeding disorders, uni- -- or

1 really multi-organ disease that is severe.

2           There are a lot of individuals out there who  
3 will be waiting for the licensure piece to have access  
4 to this vaccine, and specific study of immune responses  
5 of those critical populations I think is needed as well  
6 as safety. And if you look at some of those disease  
7 states it's also disproportionately affected by people  
8 of color and opportunities for us to generate real data  
9 and improve the trust in the vaccination process if we  
10 specifically study efficacy in those individuals.

11           One thing I haven't heard today is that we do  
12 need to generate specific data on vaccine co-  
13 administration. So it is critically important that we  
14 understand the interplay of this vaccination in the  
15 context of our routine schedule. And frankly, right  
16 now in the midst of catch up for all those who've  
17 deferred their routine vaccinations as a part of  
18 pandemic mitigations the last several months.

19           Another point I'd like to bring up, moving  
20 back to A is, I agree with Dr. Kurilla. They're new

1 platforms, there are new opportunities for rare adverse  
2 events. As an allergist, I was particularly intrigued  
3 to understand that two of the vaccines are relying on  
4 T-2 hypersensitivity immune responses. It may take  
5 several months for some of these exacerbations to come  
6 to fruition and show themselves through passive  
7 reporting systems. And the fourth point, I think we  
8 need to be very explicit in that there needs to be some  
9 intentional study of duration of immunity as part of  
10 these post-marketing surveillance studies. Thank you,  
11 Dr. Monto.

12 **DR. MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Nelson. I think we  
13 -- what I would like to do first is to attempt to  
14 summarize what we've heard about the post-marketing,  
15 post-licensure studies. That these are absolutely  
16 necessary for duration of immunity or safety,  
17 particularly because we are using new platforms. That  
18 we should look at this not only by-product but also by  
19 platform because there may be commonalities to any  
20 untoward effects that are seen based on the platform,

1 as well as the product.

2           We absolutely need to have population specific  
3 data in terms of minority groups, women, men, and the  
4 rest. And the beauty of observational studies as  
5 vaccines are rolled out is that your numbers increase  
6 and you don't have -- if a vaccine uptake is there you  
7 don't have the numbers problems that you do, and the  
8 volunteerism problems that you have in the clinical  
9 trials. So we are all in favor of these kinds of  
10 studies, correlates of protection are going to be  
11 critical. Also correlates of natural disease.

12           This is something which is novel to our  
13 populations, at least SARS-COVID-2 is. Seasonal  
14 coronaviruses have been around for a while. We know a  
15 lot about them, but they -- we do not see the kind of  
16 pathogenesis that you do with this infection. So  
17 everything is on the table in terms of studies.

18           So I want to now since we're 10 minutes late  
19 as the evening progresses, I want to try -- close the  
20 meeting. I want to first thank the participants and

1 particularly the FDA staff who worked very hard.  
2 Virtual meetings are much harder to put together than  
3 together meetings when we're all together in -- at FDA.  
4 And I see Dr. Gruber -- before I sign off I want to  
5 thank particularly Mark Kawczynski who I -- who's done  
6 a yeoman's job in trying to keep me on because I am the  
7 worst actor in terms of an unstable system, which you  
8 may not have noticed because he's been so valiant in  
9 getting my back on.

10 **DR. GRUBER:** Thank you for giving me two  
11 minutes. I just wanted, before you adjourn the meeting  
12 and I know it is very late hours, but, you know, I want  
13 to also thank the committee for their very thorough  
14 discussion here. We know this is a very difficult and  
15 complex issue but if I can summarize real quick for  
16 what I've heard and, Arnold, you shake your head or you  
17 nod. Okay?

18 But in terms of the guidance documents and the  
19 approaches for safety and effectiveness data as we  
20 outlined them, I heard that the general principals and

1 the standards that we are applying are right on the  
2 money and that there is really buy-in for that. I hear  
3 there is some concerns and suggestions made for some of  
4 the details the importance for making sure minorities  
5 are included in clinical studies. We had some  
6 discussion from endpoints.

7           We can take this forward if we have, you know,  
8 new vaccines entering clinical studies. It may be a  
9 little bit difficult for those who are already in Phase  
10 3. We hear you on the bridging issue with the peds  
11 population. What I want to know from you, the two  
12 months -- the median two months follow up that we said  
13 and the EUA as for people expressing some concern with  
14 that being maybe not short enough. But, you know, if  
15 it then cannot be longer by no means should it be  
16 shorter than two months of median follow-up. That's  
17 what I heard.

18           And in terms of the blind, I think that was  
19 keeping the blinded and the placebo comparator on even  
20 though you have an EUA. You said even though we all

1 would like for this to continue but we have to realize  
2 that at some point we can't really maintain the blind.  
3 But do I hear you saying, and do I hear the committee  
4 saying that the blind should be maintained for as long  
5 as feasible and there should not necessarily be an  
6 automatic cross-over of the placebo recipients to  
7 active -- to getting the vaccine?

8           **DR. MONTTO:** I think that that is very clearly  
9 what you heard. I don't think there's been any doubt  
10 about that point. I think there may be some questions  
11 about the two months and also some of the outcomes that  
12 are being used. And as somebody who's worked flu  
13 vaccines for a long time, what you are using as the  
14 outcome is standard for most respiratory vaccines. And  
15 we learned about some of the other outcomes either as  
16 secondary outcomes in the randomized trials or in  
17 observational studies. So I fully agree with your  
18 summary.

19           **DR. GRUBER:** Thank you so much, Dr. Monto, and  
20 thank you again for the committee. Thank you.

1           **DR. MONTTO:** Okay. So we are adjourned. Thank  
2 you all.

3           **MR. KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Thank you. Thank  
4 you so much everyone and with that, this event has  
5 concluded, this meeting has concluded. Any additional  
6 questions can be sent the FDA OMA at [FDA.hhs.gov](mailto:FDA.hhs.gov)  
7 mailbox. Thank you much.

8

9                           **[MEETING ADJOURNED FOR THE DAY]**